

MINUTES OF  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING

July 13, 1988

00002

State of South Carolina  
**State Budget and Control Board**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 13, 1988

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors  
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*  
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at July 13, 1988, Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Adopted the agenda as proposed after adding two regular session items (one, as item 1A, relating to the annexation by the City of Camden of about 661 acres of land donated to the State by Marion duPont Scott and the second, as item 4A, relating to a property acquisition by the Vocational Rehabilitation Department);
2. Approved the minutes of the June 28, 1988, Budget and Control Board and State Education Assistance Authority meetings;
3. Received as information a report that the Department of Corrections and the Department of Probation, Parole and Pardon (PPP) Services have agreed that Corrections will be responsible for constructing and operating restitution centers and that PPP Services will be responsible for supervising persons released on parole from youthful offender indeterminate sentence or on extended work release;
4. Received as information ethical guidelines for information technology procurements;
5. Received as information a report that the Clemson University Board of Trustees has approved the following increases in student fees:

Full-time SC resident	\$ 65 per semester
Full-time non-resident	350 per semester
Part-time SC resident	5 per credit hour
Part-time non-resident	27 per credit hour

000C3



Summary of BCB Actions  
July 13, 1988, Meeting  
Page 2

6. Received as information a report that, under the authority of Regulation 19-445.2150, Subsection G, the Materials Management Officer, in a written determination of reasonableness, has approved the Medical University trade-in of one Hitachi #HS 8Fa Electron Scope for \$40,000 and one Hitachi #SSM-2A Scope with Transformer for \$29,000 toward the purchase of like equipment of the latest generation;
7. Received as information a report that the annual statement from Chem-Nuclear Systems, Incorporated, Decommissioning Trust covering the fiscal year ended March 31, 1988, has been furnished in accord with the trust agreement;
8. Received as information the FTE position operating report for the month of June 1988 which shows a base total of 66,432.80 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 61,128.35 FTE positions were filled and 5,304.45 were vacant;
9. Received as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$185,785 of personal service funds was approved during June to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$8,412,962;
10. Received as information a report on College of Charleston and USC foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds approved by staff;
11. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Francis Marion College (6), Lander College (3), Beaufort Technical College (2), and Mental Health (1), Clemson University (26);
12. In accord with Code Section 5-3-140, approved a petition to the City of Camden to annex about 661.67 acres of land owned by the State as a result of its having been donated to the State by Marion duPont Scott;
13. In accord with Code Section 24-3-2050, certified 11,540 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of the facilities of the Department of Corrections as of July 8, 1988;
14. Approved initial State funds allocations totalling \$3,008,736,081 as a step in the preparation of 1989-90 operating budget recommendations;
15. Approved the following interagency mail service rate increases for fiscal year 1989-90:
  - (a) 1st class letter from 15c to 18c
  - (b) 1st class pound from 65c to 78c
  - (c) Other class pound from 13c to 16c

000C4

16. Received as information a report that the Insurance Reserve Fund has estimated the following rate increases for fiscal year 1989-90: tort liability, +20%; physicians professional liability (medical malpractice), +30%; and institutional professional liability (medical malpractice), +20%;
17. Approved the purchase by the Department of Vocational Rehabilitation of 0.8 acres of land adjacent to its facility in Greenville for \$91,000 (project #H73-9510);
18. Delegated authority to the Budget Division to transfer funds within statutory limitations to close the books of the State and its agencies for 1987-88 without a deficit balance in any account;
19. Deferred action on a Board of Probation, Parole and Pardon Services request to increase its hearing fee from \$150 to \$300 per member per day of parole/pardon hearings to provide an opportunity for the House Ways and Means Committee and the Senate Finance Committee to review and make recommendations on the proposal to the Board;
20. Heard a progress report on the reevaluation of the spendout plans on 1988 capital improvement bond authorizations submitted by the several agencies involved and agreed to keep the program level for the scheduling of authorized bond funds at \$85 million for 1988-89 and beyond;
21. Rescinded a September 25, 1981, action placing proceeds from the sale of 37.14 acres in Dorchester County in escrow and directed staff to remit the \$92,850 involved to the General Fund;
22. In accord with Code Section 31-13-220, adopted a resolution approving the State Housing Finance and Development Authority proposal to issue not exceeding \$9,125,000 Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (CCTS/Rock Hill, Paces Landing, Project - Phase II);
23. Agreed that: (a) the State Housing Finance and Development Authority should submit revenue and debt service schedules required by Code Section 31-13-220 in January and in July of each year; (b) the January Authority report would be accepted as the most current available data for the purposes of Section 31-13-220 for Authority bond issues made between January and July 21 of each year; and (c) that the July report would suffice for issues made by the Authority between July and January 21;
24. Adopted a resolution approving the Spartanburg County proposal to issue \$800,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bond on behalf of Upstate Development Properties, Inc., on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results; allocated \$800,000 of the State Ceiling to the project; and received as information the status report on the State Ceiling;

00005

Summary of BCB Actions  
July 13, 1988, Meeting  
Page 4

25. Authorized the Employment Security Commission to purchase approximately 2 acres of land near Walterboro (project #R60-9400) for the appraised value of \$4,100 per acre;
26. In accord with Code Sections 1-11-100 and 10-1-130, concurred and acquiesced in the granting of the following easements:
- (a) from Clemson University to SCE&G to provide service for the development of a 24-acre tract at Catfish Demonstration Facility (Hampton County) and
  - (b) from Department of Corrections to Southern Bell to furnish communication service to Evans Correctional Institution (Marlboro County);
27. In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorized the Department of Mental Health to pay the following reimbursements for costs incurred in moving personal and household effects to South Carolina:
- (a) Not to exceed \$2,500 to James E. Hall, Ph.D., Psychologist, Harris Psychiatric Hospital, moving from Honolulu, Hawaii to Anderson; and
  - (b) Not to exceed \$3,000 to Dr. Henry Jack Ford, Service Chief for Adult Patient Services, Harris Psychiatric Hospital, moving from Milledgeville, Georgia to Anderson;
28. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, August 2, 1988, in the Governor's conference room in the State House;
29. Reappointed the following to three-year terms to the Deferred Compensation Commission:

Horace B. Curtis	City Manager, Sumter
Jasper E. Harmon	Budget and Control Board, Internal Operations
Joan Johnakin	Supervisor, DSS, Bennettsville

30. Approved the following agency head salary increases (to the minimum of salary range) effective July 13, 1988:

<u>Agency Head</u>	<u>Agency</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Richard Young	Reorganization Commission	\$50,932
George Schroeder	Legislative Audit Council	58,662
Joe Rideoutte	Highway Department	87,820
J. E. Guerry	Patriots Point Development	47,031
Errol Catoe	Contractors Licensing Board	34,905
Michael Cavanaugh	Probation, Parole & Pardon Svcs.	55,666

00006



Summary of BCB Actions  
July 13, 1988, Meeting  
Page 5

31. Approved unclassified salary increases in excess of 15% for seven USC faculty members and nine Clemson University faculty members and authorized the Division of Human Resource Management to publish the specific salaries as required by the Freedom of Information Act; and
32. Approved an annual salary of \$56,618 for Mr. Charles W. Ballentine, Executive Director of the Public Service Commission, effective July 13, 1988.

/dw

00007

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

JULY 13, 1988

10 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 10 a.m. on Wednesday, July 13, 1988, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, with the following members in attendance:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman;  
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;  
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;  
Senator James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman, Senate Finance Committee;  
Representative Robert N. McLellan, Chairman, House Ways & Means Committee.

Also attending were:

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
J. Samuel Griswold, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
Philip G. Grose, Jr.	Assistant Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Special Projects Administrator
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Board Secretary
Other Board staff	
Joseph D. Shine	Chief Deputy Attorney General
Q. Whitfield Ayres, Ph.D.	Governor's Senior Executive Assistant for Budget and Policy
Luther F. Carter, Ph.D.	Governor's Senior Executive Assistant for Finance and Administration
Mark R. Elam	Governor's Legal Counsel
George M. Lusk	Comptroller General, Senior Assistant
Beverly Howard	Senate Finance Committee
Susan K. Hooks	Ways & Means Committee Research Analyst

[Secretary's Note: Mr. Patterson announced that Governor Campbell would be joining the meeting later as he is taking his wife home from the hospital this morning. Mr. Patterson presided until Governor Campbell's arrival during consideration of regular session item #1A.

Mr. Patterson welcomed Dr. Coles back after his absence due to surgery. He also recognized Mrs. Doris McLellan who was attending the meeting with Mr. McLellan.]

**Adoption of Agenda**

Mr. McLellan asked that the Board add consideration of a petition to the City of Camden requesting annexation of State-owned land. Dr. Coles asked that consideration of a Vocational Rehabilitation property acquisition also be added to the agenda.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board adopted the agenda as proposed after adding two regular session items (one, as

00008

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 2**

---

item 1A, relating to the annexation by the City of Camden of about 661 acres of land donated to the State by Marion duPont Scott and the second, as item 4A, relating to a proposed property acquisition by the Vocational Rehabilitation Department).

**Minutes of Previous Meeting (Regular #1)**

Board members previously had been furnished a draft version of the minutes of the June 28, 1988, Budget and Control Board and Education Assistance Authority meetings.

Dr. Coles advised that a technical correction of the draft minutes is required to change the name of the Chief Deputy Attorney General on page one in the draft minutes to Joseph D. Shine from Joseph A. Wilson, II.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board approved the referenced minutes as written with the technical correction.

**Blue Agenda**

Dr. Coles advised that the nine (9) reports included on the blue agenda are for information only and do not require Board action.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the blue agenda.

**Budget Div.: Responsibilities Transfer between Corrections and PPP Svcs. (B#1)**

The Budget Division advised that the Department of Corrections and the Probation, Parole and Pardon Services Board (PPPSB) desired to present to the Board an agreement relating to the supervision of youthful offenders and extended work release prisoners. Representatives of the two agencies, including Corrections Deputy Commissioner Hugh Clements and PPPSB Executive Director Michael Cavanaugh, attended the meeting.

The two agencies reported in the agenda materials that they want to cooperate with each other by entering into an agreement based upon the premise that the State's best interests will be served by having probationers, parolees and early releasees supervised by the same agency (Probation, Parole

00009



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 3

---

and Pardon Services) and the operation of restitution centers by Department of Corrections.

The agencies advised that the agreement can be executed with no change to existing law, full-time equivalent positions, or agency funding and it was reported that the necessary contractual agreements are being drafted by agency counsel.

The Board was advised that there is no provision in law requiring Board approval (or even awareness) of the arrangement proposed.

The Board received as information a report that the Department of Corrections and the Department of Probation, Parole and Pardon (PPP) Services have agreed that Corrections will be responsible for constructing and operating restitution centers and that PPP Services will be responsible for supervising persons released on parole from a youthful offender indeterminate sentence or on extended work release.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

**Gen Svcs: Ethical Guidelines/Information Technology Procurements (B#2)**

The Division of General Services advised the Board in the agenda materials that, in July 1987, a committee of Board staff was established to study issues relating to vendor/agency communications and relationships in information technology procurement-related divisions of the Board.

The Division reported that that committee's purpose was to recommend professional standards for use when dealing with vendors in the information technology procurement area. The committee's goal was to create both a perception and a reality of fair and evenhanded treatment of all vendors.

The committee submitted guidelines, which have been reviewed by the State Ethics Commission, for the Board's information. The Board was advised that these guidelines are for internal, administrative use within the Board staff structure.

The Board received this report as information.

OCC10

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 4**

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

**Clemson University: Student Fee Increases (Blue #3)**

The Board received as information a report that the Clemson University Board of Trustees has approved the following increases in student fees:

Full-time SC resident	\$ 65 per semester
Full-time non-resident	\$350 per semester
Part-time SC resident	\$ 5 per credit hour
Part-time non-resident	\$ 27 per credit hour

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

**General Services: MUSC Trade-in (Blue #4)**

The Board received as information a report that, under the authority of Regulation 19-445.2150, Subsection G, the Materials Management Officer, in a written determination of reasonableness, has approved the trade-in by the Medical University of one Hitachi #HS 8Fa Electron Scope for \$40,000 and one Hitachi #SSM-2A Scope with Transformer for \$29,000 toward the purchase of like equipment of the latest generation.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

**State Treasurer: Chem-Nuclear Decommissioning Trust Annual Statement (B5)**

In accordance with the trust agreement approved March 24, 1981, the State Treasurer's Office submitted a copy of the annual statement from Chem-Nuclear Systems, Incorporated, Decommissioning Trust covering the fiscal year ended March 31, 1988. The balance in the Trust at that time was \$3,709,683.17.

Details were provided in the agenda materials.

The Board was advised that the Decommissioning Trust is different from the Perpetual Care Fund and that it exists in accord with a trust agreement between Chem-Nuclear Systems, Inc., and the State Treasurer as Trustee and the

**OCC11**

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 5

---

Board as Beneficiary. The purpose of the Agreement is to assure adequate funds to carry out a decommissioning plan (as a part of a site stabilization and closure plan) for the licensed radioactive waste disposal site owned by the Board and operated by Chem-Nuclear in Barnwell County.

In response to Mr. McLellan's inquiry, Dr. Coles stated that the funds are to cover the costs of shutting down the Barnwell facility. Mr. McInnis noted that Chem-Nuclear some years ago had contributed over a million dollars to establish the trust account and that investment earnings for the year are the income reported here.

The Board received as information a report that the annual statement from Chem-Nuclear Systems, Incorporated, Decommissioning Trust covering the fiscal year ended March 31, 1988, which showed a principal account balance of \$3,709,683.17, has been furnished in accord with the trust agreement.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

**Budget Division: FTE Operating Report, June (Blue #6)**

The Board received as information the FTE position operating report for the month of June 1988 which showed a base total of 66,432.80 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 61,128.35 FTE positions were filled and 5,304.45 were vacant. The report also indicated that 7.99% of total FTE positions were vacant at June 30, 1988, as compared to 7.29% at June 30, 1987.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

**Budget Division: 1987-88 Authorized Transfers Report, June 1988 (Blue #7)**

The Board received as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$185,785 of State-appropriated personal service funds was approved during June to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$8,412,962.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

00012



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 6**

---

**Executive Director: Foreign Travel (Blue #8)**

The Board received as information a report that, in accord with Board policy, staff has approved the following foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State-appropriated funds:

- (a) College of Charleston: Jung-Faing Tsai to China during the July 7 - August 18, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$5,399 (includes \$1,000 State funds).
- (b) USC: Charles Joyner to Yugoslavia during the July 22 - August 4, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$3,201 (includes \$1,999 State funds).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

**Executive Director: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement (Blue #9)**

The Board received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Francis Marion College (6), Lander College (3), Beaufort Technical College (2), Mental Health (1), and Clemson University (26).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

**Budget and Control Board: Petition for Annexation to City of Camden (R1A)**

Representative Robert J. Sheheen appeared before the Board on this matter. He was accompanied by City of Camden City Manager Gary M. Cannon.

[Secretary's Note: Governor Campbell joined the meeting during consideration of this item.]

Mr. Sheheen asked that the Board approve a petition to the City of Camden to annex about 661.67 acres of land owned by the State. He indicated that the land proposed for annexation borders a portion of the City and is the race track property donated to the State by the estate of Marion duPont Scott.

He advised that the City now provides all services to the area (water, fire protection, police protection) except garbage collection. He indicated that annexation of this State-owned property provides an opportunity for further expanding the City of Camden through annexations of other subdivisions and that no cost to the State is involved.

**00013**

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- July 13, 1988 -- Page 7**

---

Mr. Morris moved that the Board agree to do what the Speaker Sheheen requested by acting in accord with Code Section 5-3-140 to approve a petition to the City of Camden to annex about 661.67 acres of land owned by the State as a result of its having been donated to the State by Marion duPont Scott. The motion was seconded by Mr. McLellan and, following further discussion during which Speaker Sheheen noted that Camden is the primary supplier of water and sewer services in the area, it was adopted.

The petition document was then signed by each Board member and returned to Speaker Sheheen.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

**Department of Corrections: Safe and Reasonable Operating Capacity (R#2)**

Corrections Deputy Commissioner Hugh Clements appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that, in accord with Code Section 24-3-2050, the Department of Corrections has certified that the safe and reasonable operating capacity of its facilities as of July 8, 1988, will increase by 858 from 10,682 (10,636 plus 46 as reported April 12, 1988) to 11,540.

The Board was further advised in the agenda materials that the 858-bed increase is accounted for by the following:

+250	Lieber (part of double-celling allowed)
+250	McCormick (part of double-celling allowed)
+504	Broad River Correctional Institution (opening)
-164	Reductions required at male minimum security facilities
- 30	Reductions required at women's center
+ 48	Double-celling of women's center cottage 8
<u>858</u>	

Details on these changes in capacity were included in the agenda materials.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board, in accord with Code Section 24-3-2050, certified 11,540 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of the facilities of the Department of Corrections as of July 8, 1988.

**OCC14**

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- July 13, 1988 -- Page 8**

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

**Budget Division: Initial State Funds Allocation, 1989-90 Budget (Reg #3)**

Budget Division Director Charles A. Brooks, Jr., appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Budget Division proposed the following initial allocation of State funds for fiscal year 1989-90:

Appropriated base per 1988-89 Appropriations Act	\$3,093,800,825
Annualization agency head and unclassified executive compensation salary increases plus employer contributions	191,913
3% base reduction in accord with Section 129.45 of 1988-89 Appropriations Act	<u>-85,256,657</u>
Total initial allocation for 1989-90	<u>\$3,008,736,081</u> =====

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved initial State funds allocations totalling \$3,008,736,081 as a step in the preparation of 1989-90 operating budget recommendations.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

**General Services: Rate Increases (Regular #4)**

Division Director Richard Kelly and staff member James Bennett appeared before the Board on this matter.

Mr. Kelly said his purpose in bringing this item is to alert the agencies to these increases.

The Division requested approval of the following rate increases for fiscal year 1989-90:

Interagency Mail Service:

(a) 1st class letter	from 15c to 18c
(b) 1st class pound	from 65c to 78c
(c) Other class pound	from 13c to 16c

00015



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 13, 1988 -- Page 9

---

The Division also advised that the Insurance Reserve Fund has estimated the following rate increases for fiscal year 1989-90:

- |   |      |
|---|------|
| (a) Tort liability  | +20% |
| (b) Physicians professional liability<br>(medical malpractice)    | +30% |
| (c) Institutional professional liability<br>(medical malpractice) | +20% |

In response to Governor Campbell's query, Mr. Bennett advised that the projected 20% increase in tort liability insurance premiums is primarily a result of increased claims. He also noted that the Fund had switched in 1985 from an occurrence basis to a claims-made basis which tends to operate on a four-year cycle. He said the Fund in 1986 handled about 900 claims but that over 1,400 claims are being handled during 1987-88, with some \$16.4 million outstanding.

Governor Campbell noted that the marked increase in the number of lawsuits during the past three years is a good argument for what he had talked about in the General Assembly.

Mr. Bennett also advised that the majority of claims come from municipalities which are closest to the public.

Governor Campbell asked Mr. Bennett what he sees in the future in this area. Mr. Bennett said that the increases will continue but at a slower rate of increase from now on.

Mr. Bennett advised that State court limits are \$250,000 per person and \$500,000 per occurrence but, because federal courts do not have a cap, the Fund offers \$500,000 per person and and \$1,000,000 limits. He also advised Governor Campbell that physician limits are the same but he noted that S.732 amends the Tort Claims Act to provide different limits. Governor Campbell said this is a graphic example of the fact that we all pay for increases in claims paid.

Following further discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the following interagency mail service rate increases for fiscal year 1989-90:

00016

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 10

---

- (a) 1st class letter from 15¢ to 18¢
- (b) 1st class pound from 65¢ to 78¢
- (c) Other class pound from 13¢ to 16¢.

The Board also received as information a report that the Insurance Reserve Fund has estimated the following rate increases for fiscal year 1989-90: tort liability, +20%; physicians professional liability (medical malpractice), +30%; and institutional professional liability (medical malpractice), +20%.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

**General Services: Land Acquisition, Vocational Rehabilitation (R4A)**

Division Director Richard Kelly and Vocational Rehabilitation Commissioner Joe Dusenbury appeared before the Board on this matter.

Mr. Kelly called the Board's attention to the third page in the materials distributed at the meeting. He said the property proposed for purchase by Vocational Rehabilitation includes the three parcels identified on the plat as 1, 2, and 3 plus a 35' parallel strip.

Mr. Kelly advised that the Joint Bond Review Committee on May 24, 1988, approved the VR request to purchase this 0.8 acres of land adjacent to its facility in Greenville. He also advised that the property has been appraised, assuming commercial zoning, at \$115,000 and that the agency has a contract to purchase it for \$91,000. He pointed out that the property is zoned residential and that a change in the zoning classification is unlikely. He also pointed out that the property does not have to be zoned commercial in order for VR to use it for parking and storage purposes as it desires.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the purchase by the Department of Vocational Rehabilitation of .8 acres of land adjacent to its facility in Greenville for \$91,000 (project #H73-9510).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

00017

**Budget Division: Authority to Approve Year-End Transfers (Regular #5)**

The Budget Division requested that the Board delegate authority to the Division to transfer funds to close the books without a deficit balance in any account. This delegated authority would not include any transfer changing legislative intent.

Dr. Coles called the Board's attention to a similar request which the Board approved at the end of last fiscal year in a motion then by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board delegated authority to the Budget Division to transfer funds within statutory limitations to close the books of the State and its agencies for 1987-88 without a deficit balance in any account.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

**Budget Division: Hearing Fee Plan, Probation, Parole and Pardon Svcs (R6)**

Department of Probation, Parole and Pardon Services Executive Director Michael J. Cavanaugh and Deputy Director Richard Stroker appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Budget Division advised in the agenda materials that the Probation, Parole and Pardon Services Board (PPPSB) has requested an increase in the hearing fee from \$150 per member per day of parole/pardon hearings to \$300 per day.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that, in addition to the hearing fee, the PPPSB members receive the standard \$35 per diem on hearing days and travel allowances and that they also are paid the \$35 per diem for "study days" in preparation for the hearings. The agenda materials indicated that study days are defined in terms of the number of cases to be heard. For example, if the number of cases to be heard is 20 or less, one study day \$35 per diem is paid and, if the number of cases is over 58, four study days are paid.



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 13, 1988 -- Page 12

---

The Division pointed out that the 1988-89 Appropriations Act line item, "Hearing fees," for \$52,500 was based on the current fee plan of \$150 per hearing day. The Division also noted that the agency also has \$61,000 appropriated for per diem which would provide about 248 \$35 per diems per Board member in the year. Budget Division staff reported that either the full Board or a panel meets in about 50 weeks of the year. They also reported that the average hearing includes more than 58 cases.

The agency advised that it can absorb the fee increase within its budget with a transfer.

The Budget Division recommended that the request be disapproved and that the agency submit the request for consideration during the 1989-90 budget cycle.

At the meeting, Mr. Cavanaugh distributed a one-page handout which described the activities and responsibilities of the PPPSB members. Mr. Cavanaugh's handout noted that PPPSB members attend an average of 44 hearings per year; that a hearing is scheduled each Wednesday except holidays; that the full Board meets twice a month; that all hearings begin at 9:00 a.m. and end between 4:00 and 5:30 p.m.; that the Board hears and acts on 65 cases per parole hearing and per pardon hearings; that Board members travel between 30 minutes and three hours each way to hearings; and that Board members receive and review cases (15-20 page summaries) two weeks prior to each meeting.

Mr. Cavanaugh advised that this request was not included in this year's budget but that it had come to a head about a month ago. He noted that the cost of the proposal can be covered internally because of savings expected to result from the agreement with the Department of Corrections (outlined in blue agenda item 1, above).

Mr. McLellan expressed the view that the matter should be looked at by the legislative budget committees rather than by the Budget and Control Board action. Mr. Cavanaugh noted that in years past the Board had acted on this question in accord with the proviso calling for Board approval of these plans.

Governor Campbell noted that he is charged with appointing persons to the Probation, Parole and Pardon Services Board. He said that he has talked to

CCC19

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 13**

---

quite a few in this regard and that a lot of good people cannot afford to devote the amount of time required to a Board like this which needs a diverse population on it and employers are not real understanding about that much time off the job.

Governor Campbell said this is a very important Board which faces a major problem because of the mounting case load. He said he would not like to see the PPPS Board become filled with persons who can afford to devote the time service on that Board requires. He said the Budget and Control Board needs to recognize the need for adjusting fees for service on that Board.

Mr. McLellan agreed with Governor Campbell's statement that it is difficult to get people to serve on the PPPS Board, but he noted that it is not different from other boards and commissions. He said that the fee schedule change needs more than a cursory passing at the Budget and Control Board level and that it should be looked at by the legislative committees.

Governor Campbell expressed the view that the PPPS Board is quite different from other boards and commissions which meet only once or twice a month and Mr. McLellan said he recognizes the distinction but he said legislative committees should exercise oversight in matters involving the expenditure of appropriated funds.

Following further discussion, Mr. Morris recommended that the Budget and Control Board ask the Ways and Means Committee and the Senate Finance Committee to look at the request and to make recommendations to the Budget and Control Board so that the PPP Services Board doesn't have to wait another year to adjust the fee schedule.

Governor Campbell said Mr. Morris had made a very logical suggestion. He noted that the Board does have the authority to act now on the request, but, in a cooperative spirit, he indicated his agreement with the recommendation of Mr. Morris.

Following this discussion, the Board deferred action on a Board of Probation, Parole and Pardon Services request to increase its hearing fee from \$150 to \$300 per member per day of parole/pardon hearings to provide an opportunity for the House Ways and Means Committee and the Senate Finance Committee to review and make recommendations on the proposal to the Board.

00020

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 13, 1988 -- Page 14

---

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

**Executive Director: 1988 Capital Improvement Bond Spendout Schedule (R#7)**

Deputy Executive Director William A. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

He advised that staff work is in process on the reevaluation of the spendout plans for 1988 bond funds submitted by the several agencies. He said the agencies are being cautioned to prepare their draw projections deliberately and carefully by taking each project through several steps involved in the implementation process. Board members were provided with a copy of the forms being used in that process (with Clemson PSA as an example).

Also in the agenda materials was a copy of Bond Committee Chairman Smith's memo to the agencies in which he tells of the Committee's concerns about the draw forecasts submitted to it.

Mr. McInnis reported that seven agencies had responded to the spendout reevaluation effort and that four of them had reduced their Group 13 draw requests significantly. He said a net reduction of about \$1.5 million of draw request for Group 13 is reflected in the seven responses.

Mr. McInnis also advised the Board that separate information is being requested on the A&E costs in all projects. He said that having that data on A&E costs only would enable the Board and the Committee to consider scheduling those funds only initially and to later, with the design work done, schedule the funds authorized for actually doing the projects. He expressed the view that the agency draw forecasts would almost certainly be improved in that two-step scheduling process because of the better basis which would be available for estimating draws. Mr. McInnis recognized that the two-step scheduling process which could be pursued would definitely complicate the priority group scheduling task.

Mr. McInnis reminded the Board that it and the Committee need to agree formally on a program level for 1988-89 and beyond. He noted that the Bond Committee had discussed the subject and apparently had agreed to increase the

00021



Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 13, 1988 -- Page 15

---

level to \$100 million but that nothing formal on that question had been received from the Committee. He said, at the meeting at which the matter was discussed, the Committee appeared to agree with State Treasurer Patterson that an increase from \$85 million to \$100 million is manageable.

Mr. Patterson, noting that the program level has been adjusted from time to time and that the debt service limitation is designed to parallel revenue growth, moved that the Board adopt a capital improvement bond program level of \$100 million. The motion was seconded by Mr. Morris.

In the ensuing discussion, Senator Waddell said he was glad staff had undertaken the reevaluation of agency draw projections. He suggested that a means be devised for moving to the end of the schedule funds scheduled as the agencies request but which are not used when they were projected to be required. He said the effort must be to get something like truth in lending and that allowing agencies to overstate their requirements and thereby keep other projects from proceeding is wrong.

Mr. Patterson said the reevaluation effort does curtail estimates to some degree.

Mr. McInnis commented that most of the slippage in projects seems to happen in the early stages and that it seems to always take longer to get projects really underway than agencies are inclined to accept.

Mr. Patterson commented on the distinction between the program level under discussion and the issues of capital improvement bonds which have occurred in recent years. He noted that the program level has been at \$85 million for the past three years and that issues of \$85 million were made in 1985-86 and 1986-87 and that a \$60 million issue was made in 1987-88.

Governor Campbell expressed concern about moving the bond program level to \$100 million, noting that that would elevate the program dramatically.

Mr. Patterson observed that the increase could be handled within the debt service limitation.

Governor Campbell said the 1988 bond bill should cover a three-year period which would be the case with the \$85 million annual program level. He expressed the view that bond issues above that level should not be entertained

00022

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 16

---

unless a severe need is shown. He again expressed concern about elevating the program, saying it would increase debt service requirements and increase outlays neither of which he would like to see.

Mr. Patterson observed that the program level was increased from \$65 million some three years ago. Senator Waddell noted that the 1988 bonds probably will really be a five- or six-year program. Mr. Patterson expressed the view that the program is a disciplined one. Governor Campbell commented that he thought the program is fine but he again expressed concern about a general escalation in basic State debt and in debt service requirements.

Mr. McLellan asked if the program level stays at \$85 million if an issuance of \$85 million can be accommodated. In response, Mr. Patterson said that the key is project start-up and that the lower program level means it is less likely that all projects can be started. Mr. McLellan said he is concerned that no room is left for emergencies because of the 1988 bond bill. Mr. Patterson said if the program level is increased to \$100 million that debt service requirements would still be within the constitutional limit and would be up to about 4.5%. He acknowledged that many unknowns, such as whether lease purchase obligations are to be considered as debt, are involved. He said lease purchase requirements, if counted against the debt service limitation, would increase the level to about 4.6%.

Mr. McLellan said he shares Governor Campbell's concerns about increasing the program level, noting that he is really concerned about the impacts that change would have on debt service requirements.

Governor Campbell observed that alternative sources of financing could be sought if a project needs to move ahead of the availability of the bond funds and he noted that specific local projects may want to pursue this course.

Senator Waddell observed that the usefulness of A&E work may be lost if funding for A&E work is scheduled and completed and the project has to wait three years for funding its implementation.

Mr. McLellan asked if any harm would be done if the program level were not changed.

00023

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 17

---

Mr. McInnis pointed out that the hope is that agency draw estimates will be improved as a result of the process the agencies have just gone through. He said the result of better estimates could be that more projects would be allowed to get underway because more of the funds released would be used rather than accumulate as lag funds. He also commented that what has really been going on is that the bond program has been such that over \$100 million, because of the lag resulting from funds not drawn in a prior time, has been made available to the agencies at any point in time and that, against that, a draw of \$85 million is expected.

Mr. Patterson observed that the program level and actual bond issues are different things. He commented on the trail effect of draws for released projects and stated that bond issues are made to get the funds needed to pay bills associated with approved and released projects.

Governor Campbell said he is concerned about issuing above the \$85 million level and that he would rather err on the side of being tight and to adjust as may be needed.

Mr. McLellan asked if we would be any worse off holding at the \$85 million level. Mr. Patterson said it would impact project start-up and suggested the possibility of addressing the question every six months. He also noted that the proposed schedule by the Bond Committee would have to be rescheduled if the program level is not to be increased to \$100 million.

Mr. McInnis reported the following capital improvement bond program level versus draw figures (in millions of dollars):

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Program Level</u>	<u>Funds Drawn</u>
1983-84	\$60.0	\$31.6
1984-85	75.0	52.9
1985-86	75.0	63.0
1986-87	85.0	68.9

Governor Campbell, noting that the draw level gradually increased as the program level grew, then suggested that the Board hold the program level at \$85 million.

00024



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 18**

---

Senator Waddell observed that the program level can be changed at any draw period. Mr. Patterson noted that the Board will have to refactor things at the current level and Senator Waddell said the Bond Committee has to do that also.

Mr. Patterson then withdrew his earlier motion to increase the program level to \$100 million and Mr. Morris withdrew his second.

Governor Campbell observed that a good cushion now exists between the program level and the draws. Mr. McInnis said he had to tell the Board the rest of the story by reporting that a draw during 1987-88 of about \$93 million occurred against the \$85 million program level which he said indicates that the lag is catching up with us.

Mr. McLellan then moved that this item be carried over. That motion was not seconded.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board heard a progress report on the reevaluation of the spendout plans on 1988 capital improvement bond authorizations submitted by the several agencies involved and agreed to keep the program level for the scheduling of authorized bond funds at \$85 million for 1988-89 and beyond.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

**Budget and Control Board: Land Sale Proceeds Disposition (Regular #8)**

Deputy Executive Director William A. McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that on September 25, 1981, the Budget and Control Board executed a deed providing for the sale of approximately 37.14 acres of land in Dorchester County (a portion of the former Coast Experiment Station property) to the Exxon Corporation for the appraised value of \$92,850.

In taking that action, the Board stipulated that the proceeds from the sale were to be placed in escrow pending action by the General Assembly to authorize making it available to the Department of Corrections for financing permanent improvements in Dorchester County.

00025

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- July 13, 1988 -- Page 19**

---

The Board also was advised in the agenda materials that, since 1981, the Department of Corrections has been authorized more than \$185.5 million of capital improvement bond and capital expenditure fund monies.

The agenda materials also indicated that the General Assembly has not been asked to address the disposition of the \$92,850 involved here.

Mr. McInnis commented that the 1981 action was taken after the Board tried without success to convince local officials to permit a prison facility on the former Coast Experiment Station property

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board rescinded a September 25, 1981, action placing proceeds from the sale of 37.14 acres in Dorchester County in escrow and directed staff to remit the \$92,850 involved to the General Fund.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

**Housing Authority: Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Paces Landing) (R9)**

Deputy Executive Director McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that, in accord with Code Section 31-13-220, the State Housing Finance and Development Authority has requested Board approval of the issuance of not exceeding \$9,125,000 Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (CCTS/Rock Hill, Paces Landing, Project - Phase II).

Following a very brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board in accord with Code Section 31-13-220, adopted a resolution approving the State Housing Finance and Development Authority proposal to issue not exceeding \$9,125,000 Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (CCTS/Rock Hill, Paces Landing, Project - Phase II).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

00026

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session -- July 13, 1988 -- Page 20

---

**State Housing Authority: Revenue and Debt Service Schedules (R#10)**

Deputy Executive Director McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the State Housing Authority twice a year updates the data required to be submitted to the Board in connection with requests for issuing bonds under Section 31-13-220. The report is revised on January 1 and July 1 each year in accord with the bond debt service dates.

The Authority advised that total expected revenues do change during the start up of a new program but that, once the program funds are expended, the revenues and debt service track each other.

The Authority advised that figures are not immediately available January 1 and July 1 because:

- month-end updates for December and June produce the mortgage revenue figures; and
- the State Treasurer's Office must confirm investment accounts debt service paid for the semiannual period.

The Authority indicated that, in normal cases, the necessary internal updates are completed by the 15th of the month and the reports are produced by January 21 and July 21.

Because of these limits, the Authority proposed that, if it should issue bond debt on or about January 1 or July 1 but prior to the 21st, the previous semiannual report would be the most current available data. The Authority proposed to forward to the Board Secretary semiannual revenue and debt service schedules as soon as they are available. The Authority also proposed that the Board Secretary keep these schedules as file update copies and, in any bond issuance petition from the Authority to the Board, the figures in the Board Secretary's file, until replaced by the Authority, would be considered the most current available.

Mr. McInnis observed that the required data would be updated periodically and that he regarded the proposal to be a technical one intended to meet legal requirements.

00027



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 21**

---

Mr. Patterson said that the State Treasurer's Office has not held up the Authority on its reporting. He indicated that his office provides information promptly.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board agreed that: (a) the State Housing Finance and Development Authority should submit revenue and debt service schedules required by Code Section 31-13-220 in January and in July of each year; (b) the January Authority report would be accepted as the most current available data for the purposes of Section 31-13-220 for Authority bond issues made between January and July 21 of each year; and (c) that the July report would suffice for issues made by the Authority between July and January 21.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

**Executive Director: Revenue Bond Issue; State Ceiling Allocation (R#11)**

Deputy Executive Director McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

He advised that the required reviews had not yet been completed and asked that the Board grant conditional approval to the following proposal to issue bonds. He also advised that a ceiling allocation is requested.

Issuing Authority:	Spartanburg County
Amount of Issue:	\$800,000 Industrial Development Bond
Allocation Amount:	\$800,000
Name of Project:	Upstate Development Properties, Inc.
Employment Impact:	approximately 150
Project Description:	Manufacture food service equipment

The Board also was provided with the status report on the State Ceiling as of July 5, 1988, (year elapsed 51%) which showed:

	<u>1988 Ceiling</u>	<u>Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>	<u>Not Allocated</u>	<u>(%)</u>
State Pool	\$ 68,500,000	\$ 3,100,000	( 5%)	\$ 65,400,000	(95%)
Local Pool	<u>102,750,000</u>	<u>66,888,000</u>	(65%)	<u>35,862,000</u>	(35%)
Total	\$171,250,000	\$69,988,000	(41%)	\$101,262,000	(59%)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board adopted a resolution approving the Spartanburg County proposal to issue

00028

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- July 13, 1988 -- Page 22**

---

\$800,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bond on behalf of Upstate Development Properties, Inc., on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results; allocated \$800,000 of the State Ceiling to the project; and received as information the status report on the State Ceiling.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

**General Services: ESC Land Purchase, Walterboro (Regular #12)**

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

[Secretary's Note: Governor Campbell excused himself from the meeting. Mr. Patterson presided.]

The Division of General Services advised that the Employment Security Commission wants to purchase approximately 2 acres near the Walterboro airport for a site of a new 4,000 square foot office building.

This project (#R60-9400) was favorably reviewed by the Bond Review Committee on May 24, 1988.

The property has been appraised at \$4,100 per acre. The owner, Walterboro-Colleton County Airport Commission, has agreed to sell at that price.

Property Management has reviewed the appraisal and supports the sale price.

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board authorized the Employment Security Commission to purchase approximately 2 acres of land near Walterboro (project #R60-9400) for the appraised value of \$4,100 per acre.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

**General Services: Easements (Regular #13)**

General Services Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

00029

**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 23**

---

The Division of General Services recommended that the Board concur and acquiesce in the granting of the following easements in accord with Code Sections 1-11-100 and 10-1-130:

- (a) County Location: Hampton County  
From: Clemson University  
To: South Carolina Electric & Gas Company  
Description/Purpose: utility easement to provide service for development of a 24-acre tract at Catfish Demonstration Facility
  
- (b) County Location: Marlboro County  
From: Department of Corrections  
To: Southern Bell  
Description/Purpose: utility easement to furnish communication service to Evans Correctional Institution

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board, in accord with Code Sections 1-11-100 and 10-1-130, concurred and acquiesced in the granting of the referenced easements.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 23.

**Mental Health: Moving Expenses (Regular #14)**

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, the Department of Mental Health requested approval of the payment of reimbursements for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects to South Carolina:

- (a) Not to exceed \$2,500 to James E. Hall, Ph.D., Psychologist, Harris Psychiatric Hospital, moving from Honolulu, Hawaii to Anderson; and
  
- (b) Not to exceed \$3,000 to Dr. Henry Jack Ford, Service Chief for Adult Patient Services, Harris Psychiatric Hospital, moving from Milledgeville, Georgia to Anderson.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board, in accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorized the Department of Mental Health to pay the referenced reimbursements for costs incurred in moving personal and household effects to South Carolina.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

00030



**Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting**  
**Regular Session -- July 13, 1988 -- Page 24**

---

**Future Meeting**

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on August 2, 1988, in the Governor's conference room in the State House.

Senator Waddell advised that he might not be present because of a previous commitment.

**Executive Session**

Dr. Coles advised that four personnel items (one relating to appointments and three relating to salary matters) had been proposed for consideration during executive session.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Senator Waddell, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Governor Campbell declared the meeting to be in executive session.

**Vote on Matters Discussed in Executive Session**

Following the executive session, the meeting was opened, and the Board voted on the following items which had been discussed during executive session:

**(a) Deferred Compensation Commission: Committee Appointments (X1)**

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board reappointed the following to three-year terms to the Deferred Compensation Commission:

Horace B. Curtis	City Manager, Sumter
Jasper E. Harmon	Budget and Control Board, Internal Operations
Joan Johnakin	Supervisor, DSS, Bennettsville

**(b) Human Resource Management: Salary Increases, Agency Heads (X#2)**

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board approved the following agency head salary increases (to the minimum of salary range) effective July 13, 1988:

00031

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting  
Regular Session — July 13, 1988 — Page 25

---

<u>Agency Head</u>	<u>Agency</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Richard Young	Reorganization Commission	\$50,932
George Schroeder	Legislative Audit Council	58,662
Joe Rideoutte	Highway Department	87,820
J. E. Guerri	Patriots Point Development	47,031
Errol Catoe	Contractors Licensing Board	34,905
Michael Cavanaugh	Probation, Parole & Pardon Svcs.	55,666

**(c) Human Resource Mgmt: Unclassified Faculty Salary Increases (X#3)**

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board approved unclassified salary increases in excess of 15% for seven USC faculty members and nine Clemson University faculty members and authorized the Division of Human Resource Management to publish the specific salaries as required by the Freedom of Information Act.

**(d) Human Resource Mgmt: PSC Agency Head Salary (X#4)**

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved an annual salary of \$56,618 for Mr. Charles W. Ballentine, Executive Director of the Public Service Commission, effective July 13, 1988.

**Adjournment**

Upon a motion by Senator Waddell, the meeting was adjourned at 11:15 a.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 2 p.m. on Friday, July 8, 1988.]

00032

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF July 13, 1988

ITEM NUMBER

1

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Transfer of Responsibilities between Corrections and PPP Services

The Budget Division advises that the Department of Corrections and the Probation, Parole and Pardon Services Board want to present to the Board an agreement relating to the supervision of youthful offenders and extended work release prisoners.

The two agencies advise that they want to cooperate with each other by entering into an agreement based upon the premise that the State's best interests will be served by having supervision of probationers, parolees and early releasees supervised by the same agency (Probation, Parole and Pardon Services) and operation of restitution centers by Department of Corrections.

The agencies advise that the agreement can be executed with no change to

- existing law
- full-time equivalent positions
- agency funding

Contractual agreements are being drafted by agency counsel.

There is no provision in law requiring Board approval (or even awareness) of the arrangement proposed.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that the Department of Corrections and the Department of Probation, Parole and Pardon (PPP) Services have agreed that Corrections will be responsible for constructing and operating restitution centers and that PPP Services will be responsible for supervising persons released on parole from youthful offender indeterminate sentence or on extended work release.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; Evatt/Cavanaugh June 30 letter to Kincaid

CCC33



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 1

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (BUP/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

89-02

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: *Grant Carter*
2. Subject:  
Transfer of Certain Responsibilities between the Department of Corrections and the Department of Probation, Parole and Pardon Services
3. Summary Background Information:  
It has been proposed that the Department of Corrections assume the construction and operation of the restitution centers as provided in the Omnibus Criminal Justice Improvement Act. This is now the responsibility of the Department of Probation, Parole and Pardon Services. PPP would in turn assume the supervision of youthful offenders placed on parole and probation via the Youthful Offender Act. This responsibility is now held by the Department of Corrections. The transfer of responsibilities has been agreed upon by both agencies and the necessary contracts are being finalized. Funding and FTE's are being handled internally by the two agencies.
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Receive for information only
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Information only  
*L. Bolos*
6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:  
1. Agency Letter  
  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00034

South Carolina Department of Probation, Parole, and Pardon Services

HON. RHETT JACKSON  
CHAIRMAN  
DISTRICT TWO

HON. LEE R. CATHCART  
SECRETARY  
DISTRICT FIVE

HON. WILLIE E. GIVENS, JR., D.D.  
DISTRICT ONE

HON. RAYMOND J. ROSSI  
MEMBER AT LARGE



MICHAEL J. CAVANAUGH  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

GRADY A. WALLACE  
COMMISSIONER

HON. DR. JERRY M. NEAL  
VICE CHAIRMAN  
DISTRICT THREE

HON. MARION BEASLEY  
DISTRICT FOUR

HON. J. P. HODGES  
DISTRICT SIX

ADDRESS: 2221 DEVINE STREET  
P. O. BOX 50666  
COLUMBIA, SC 29250

EXHIBIT

June 30, 1988 JUL 13 1988 NO. 1

RECEIVED  
JUL 06 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Allan Kincaid  
State Budget Analyst  
525 Brown Building  
Columbia, SC

Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

RE: Agreement between the Department of  
Corrections and Probation, Parole, and  
Pardon Services to supervise youthful  
offenders and extended work release  
prisoners

Dear Mr. Kincaid:

The Department of Corrections and the Department of Probation, Parole, and Pardon Services are planning to enter into an agreement for Probation, Parole, and Pardon Services to provide the supervision for persons released on parole from a youthful offender indeterminate sentence and persons released on extended work release. The agreement is based upon the premise that the State's best interests will be served to have the supervision of probationers, parolees and early releasees supervised by the same agency. It is also recognized between the Departments that the institutional setting of restitution centers would best be operated by Corrections. Both Departments want to cooperate with each other by entering into an agreement to facilitate these ideas.

This can be accomplished without changing any full-time equivalent positions, without changing the law and without changing any agency funding. The contractual agreements to formalize these objectives are presently being drafted by the agency's counsel.

Even though it is our understanding that Budget and Control Board approval is not required, it is our joint desire to meet with the Budget and Control Board on July 13, 1988 and present this concept for its review.

Sincerely yours,

Parker Evatt,  
Commissioner

Michael J. Cavanaugh,  
Executive Director

00035

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803 734 3660

RECEIVED

JUL 12 1988

Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

MEMORANDUM

RECEIVED

S. C. ATTORNEY GENERAL

DATE 7-12-88 PM

TO: Joseph D. Shine

FROM: Donald J. Zelenka *DJZ*

RE: State Budget and Control Board Agenda Items  
(Probation, Parole and Pardon Services Board)

DATE: July 12, 1988

At your request, I have reviewed the materials and will provide you with the following written response.

1. Transfer of responsibilities between Corrections and Probation, Parole and Pardon Services.

According to South Carolina Constitution, Article XII, Sections 2 and 9, the General Assembly shall establish institutions for the confinement of criminals and that those sentenced shall forever be under the supervision and control of officers employed by the State. Under the proposed arrangement that has not been made into a final agreement, the constitutional responsibilities and policies are being met by this transfer of responsibility in which the ultimate authority for these responsibilities will still rest with the presently controlling agency. I have contacted Carl Lundberg, Legal Advisor of the Parole Board, who has advised me that the contract has not yet been drafted and that in the proposed contract the responsibilities that the legislature has placed upon each of the agencies will still rest upon those agencies but merely the hands on work to be done will be handled by the employees of the contracting agency. There is nothing in the South Carolina Constitution that would prohibit this agreement according to my review.

00036



Memorandum  
Page 2  
July 12, 1988

For your information, the restitution center program was established in Section 24-21-480 which allows for the Board of Parole and Community Corrections to "fund such other management options as may be advantageous to the State, including but not limited to contracting with public or non-public entities for management of the restitution centers," Section 24-21-485 (2). Presently, the supervision of youthful offenders released on probation and extended work release prisoners are under the authority of the South Carolina Department of Corrections. Section 24-13-610, 630 (Extended Work Release Program), and Section 24-19-110, 140 [Committed youthful offenders shall be permitted to remain at liberty under the supervision or conditional release and shall be under the supervision of the supervisory agents appointed by the Youthful Offender Division (of the South Carolina Department of Corrections)].

2. Hearing fee plan, Probation, Parole and Pardon Services.

In this item, you asked me to review the hearing plan in which the Board is seeking to increase their daily hearing fee of \$150 per member to \$300 per day per member for parole and pardon hearings. Under budget item 56.2 of the Appropriations Act, it generally sets out the amount appropriated in this section under program 3 entitled "Parole and Pardons for Hearing Fees shall be used to provide a hearing fee for Parole and Community Corrections Board members under a plan approved by the Budget and Control Board. It would appear to me then that the Budget and Control Board does have the authority to approve such a change in the hearing fee in the situation as passed by the General Assembly. It is my understanding that the transfer of funds is a matter that is left to the control of the Budget and Control Board. Therefore, it would not appear that there are any legal limitations as long as the Board approves the transfer of the funds within the agency. I have been advised that our office has previously determined that transfers from various line items are appropriate as a matter of law.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.

bbb

00037

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 2

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Ethical Guidelines for Information Technology Procurements

The Division of General Services advises that, in July 1987, a committee of Board staff was established about a year ago to study issues relating to vendor/agency communications and relationships in the information technology procurement-related divisions of the Board.

The committee's purpose was to recommend professional standards for use when dealing with vendors in this area. Its goal was to create both a perception and a reality of fair and evenhanded treatment of all vendors.

The committee has submitted guidelines for the Board's information. These guidelines have been reviewed by the State Ethics Commission. They are for internal, administrative use within the Board staff structure.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information ethical guidelines for information technology procurements.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; guidelines

00038

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 2

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

Agenda: Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Wayne F. Rush  
Richard W. Kelly, Division Director

2. Subject: Ethical Guidelines for Information Technology Procurements

3. Summary Background Information:

In July of 1987, a committee was established to study issues relating to vendor/agency communications and relationships in the information technology procurement related divisions of the Budget and Control Board. The purpose of the committee was to recommend professional standards for our colleagues to utilize when dealing with vendors in this area with the goal of creating both a perception and reality of fair and evenhanded treatment of all vendors.

4. What is Board asked to do?

The ethical guidelines are being submitted for information only.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

N/A

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

N/A

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Copy of Ethical Guidelines for Information Technology Procurements

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00039



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 2

## I. ETHICAL GUIDELINES FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROCUREMENTS

### STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. EMPLOYEES KNOWLEDGEABLE OF FUTURE INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROCUREMENTS SHALL NOT GIVE ADVANCED INFORMATION CONCERNING ANY SPECIFIC ASPECT OF THE PROCUREMENT TO ANY PERSON WHO IS NOT EMPLOYED BY THE BOARD OR WHO DOES NOT NEED TO HAVE SUCH INFORMATION FOR OFFICIAL PURPOSES. IN THE EVENT THAT ANY SUCH INFORMATION MUST BE RELEASED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE STATE, IT SHALL BE RELEASED TO ALL INTERESTED VENDORS WITHIN THE SAME TIME FRAME, AND ALL SUCH VENDORS SHALL BE GIVEN THE SAME OPPORTUNITY TO PROVIDE ANY NEEDED INPUT.

Comment: One of the major problems that the committee identified in the area of information technology procurement is the unauthorized release of information regarding procurements to selected vendors. Having advance information, particularly in the planning stages of a procurement, may give a vendor an advantage over his competition and may encourage a vendor to attempt to influence the procurement process. Therefore, this guideline makes such information confidential as a general matter. In doing so, the committee has broadened the existing prohibition of Section 8-13-440 of the ethics statutes which forbids the disclosure of confidential information for financial gain of the employee or any other person. The guideline would prohibit the disclosure of the information regardless of any financial gain associated therewith. For purposes of control, the prohibition of the release of this information was made to apply not just to vendors but to any person not employed by the Board, as well as other employees who do not need to have the information to perform their official functions.

The committee also recognized in drafting this guideline that at certain stages of the planning and procurement process the State may need to obtain information for its own use. It was determined that there needed to be some authorization to release the information and some standard for doing so that would provide enough flexibility to cover all stages of the procurement process. Therefore, the guideline would allow the information to be released for the benefit of the State, but would require that it be released to all interested vendors and that those vendors be given an equal opportunity to have input into the process.

2. EMPLOYEES INVOLVED IN ANY WAY IN ANY STAGE OF AN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROCUREMENT SHALL AVOID MEETING WITH CURRENT OR POTENTIAL VENDORS FOR DISCUSSION OF THAT PROCUREMENT ON A ONE-TO-ONE BASIS. IF VENDOR CONTACT IS REQUIRED IN THE PLANNING STAGE OF AN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROCUREMENT, THE EMPLOYEE MAKING CONTACT SHALL ENDEAVOR TO INCLUDE AT LEAST ONE OTHER EMPLOYEE IN THE DISCUSSION OR MEETING AND SHALL DOCUMENT ALL CONTACT RELATED SPECIFICALLY TO THAT PROCUREMENT. AFTER THE ACTUAL PROCUREMENT PROCESS IS INITIATED, VENDOR CONTACT SHALL ONLY BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE SOLICITATION DOCUMENT AND THE PROCEDURES OF THE PROCUREMENT CODE.

JUL 13 1988

NO. 2

## STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

Comment: The committee recognized in drafting this guideline that private meetings with vendors can create both the appearance of and the opportunity for impropriety in the procurement arena. It was felt, for the protection of the employee, that when meetings with vendors were required another employee should also be present. It was recognized that this is not always possible and therefore should not be an absolute requirement. In the actual procurement process the only vendor contact with any employee of the Board concerning the substance of the solicitation should be with the official named in the solicitation document. The committee felt that strict compliance with this guideline would prevent vendor "forum shopping" within the Board. The Code provides a procedure for protesting if the vendor is not satisfied with the response he receives at the level indicated in the solicitation document.

3. SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE DRAFTED TO REFLECT ONLY THE STATE'S REQUIREMENTS AND NOT THE CAPABILITIES OF ANY PARTICULAR VENDOR. STATE OF THE ART AND EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES MAY BE CONSIDERED IN DRAFTING SPECIFICATIONS. NO VENDOR OR SUPPLIER SHALL PARTICIPATE IN THE DRAFTING OR REVIEW OF ANY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PLANNING OR PROCUREMENT DOCUMENT EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN THE TERMS OF THE SOLICITATION DOCUMENT AND THE PROCUREMENT CODE.

Comment: This is a very crucial guideline to the entire procurement process. As with the previous two guidelines this guideline also addresses communication with vendors. However, this guideline focuses more specifically on the employee who must actually put pen to paper in outlining the state's need in a planning or procurement document. It makes clear that procurements should not be influenced by the ability of particular vendors and that this aspect of the procurement process should be strictly kept in-house. Any vendor review or input on specifications should be conducted through the formal question and answer procedures or protest procedures provided by the solicitation document and procurement code.

4. ANY EMPLOYEE WHO PARTICIPATES DIRECTLY IN ANY STAGE OF AN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROCUREMENT WHO IS, OR WHOSE WIFE OR CHILDREN ARE, PAST OR PRESENT OFFICERS, OWNERS, EMPLOYEES OR STOCKHOLDERS OF A VENDOR OR SUPPLIER THAT RESPONDS OR IS EXPECTED TO RESPOND TO THE PROCUREMENT SOLICITATION, OR WHO HAS ANY OTHER FINANCIAL OR OTHER POTENTIALLY CONFLICTING ASSOCIATION ARISING FROM PERSONAL OR OTHER CONTACTS WITH ANY SUCH VENDOR OR SUPPLIER SHALL IDENTIFY SUCH ASSOCIATION IN WRITING TO HIS/HER SUPERVISOR. IF THE EMPLOYEE'S SUPERVISOR DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT OF INTEREST EXISTS, THE EMPLOYEE SHALL BE WITHDRAWN FROM FURTHER PARTICIPATION IN THAT PROCUREMENT PROCESS.

Comment: This guideline supplements Section 8-13-410 of the ethics laws. That statute prohibits a public employee from participating in a procurement when he has knowledge that he or any business with which he is associated has a financial interest pertaining to a procurement. The language of this guideline is more stringent in that it includes financial interests of a spouse or children, speaks to



JUL 13 1988

NO. 2

## STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

all potentially conflicting "associations", and includes personal relationships. The requirement is for disclosure by the employee with the decision as to whether the association amounts to a conflict of interest resting with the employee's supervisor.

5. IN ADDITION TO THE RESTRICTIONS CONTAINED IN §8-13-420 OF THE STATE ETHICS LAWS, NO EMPLOYEE SHOULD ACCEPT FROM ANY INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY VENDOR WHO CURRENTLY HAS OR IS EXPECTED TO HAVE ANY BUSINESS RELATIONSHIP WITH THE STATE ANY GIFT OR GRATUITY GIVEN BECAUSE OF THE EMPLOYEE'S OFFICIAL POSITION, INCLUDING MEALS, TRAVEL EXPENSES, AND INVITATIONS TO SOCIAL EVENTS, OTHER THAN THAT WHICH IS OFFERED TO THEIR CUSTOMER BASE AT LARGE EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN. POTENTIAL VENDORS MAY PROVIDE FOR VISITS TO THEIR SITES FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES OR SPECIFIC TECHNICAL TRAINING IF THE VISITS AND THEIR PURPOSES ARE SPECIFIED IN THE PROCUREMENT DOCUMENTS. IN THIS SITUATION THE EMPLOYEES INVOLVED SHALL RECEIVE PRIOR APPROVAL TO INCLUDE THIS KIND OF REQUIREMENT IN A SOLICITATION DOCUMENT AND SPECIFIC APPROVAL FOR THE RESULTING TRAVEL FROM THEIR SUPERVISOR. ALL OTHER OFFICIAL VISITS TO POTENTIAL VENDOR FACILITIES SHALL BE AT THE STATE'S EXPENSE. A VENDOR MAY PROVIDE TRAVEL EXPENSES, REASONABLE ACCOMMODATIONS AND MEALS THAT ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF A VENDOR SPONSORED FUNCTION WHEN EMPLOYEES ARE REQUESTED TO SPEAK ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD AT THOSE FUNCTIONS. PRIOR APPROVAL SHALL BE OBTAINED FOR THIS TYPE OF ACTIVITY FROM THE APPROPRIATE DIVISION DIRECTOR.

Comment: This prohibition would be in addition to that contained in §8-13-420 which prohibits the gift or offer of any compensation to a public employee to influence his action, vote, opinion or judgment. In its advisory opinions, the State Ethics Commission states that gifts would be prohibited as compensation to influence when they are given with repetitive frequency, are of an extravagant nature, or are accompanied with a specific request or demand for action on the part of the receiver. The Commission further advises against the acceptance of occasional gifts of a nominal value even though their acceptance may not be prohibited by law since they may not be without potential conflicts. In addition to this statutory prohibition, the consensus of the Committee was that the area of gifts and gratuities is one that invites the appearance of impropriety and one that should be strictly avoided except in those situations where the vendor bearing certain expenses is unquestionably in the best interest of the State. It was the Committee's feelings that the acceptance of special gifts or gratuities had no place in the procurement arena. It was recognized that even if the employee felt that a gift or gratuity would not influence him, the giver of the gift or gratuity must have a different expectation or the offer would not have been made. Excepted from the prohibition were travel expenses directly incurred because of a requirement in a solicitation



document. The rationale for this exception is that the State should not be penalized because of participation in a procurement by out-of-town bidders or proposers if a site visit is necessary to the procurement. However, to insure the legitimacy of this requirement it was felt that prior supervisory permission should be obtained before including the requirement in the solicitation and before the travel takes place. The second exception provides that where the travel is connected with a speaking engagement and is, therefore primarily for the vendor's benefit, the state should not bear the expense for providing what may be considered a public service. Prior authorization for this type of travel should also be required to prevent abuse of the exception. In all other situations, travel connected with a vendor should only be for the state's benefit and at the state's expense. This conclusion is supported in opinions of the State Ethics Commission which advise that acceptance of air fare and other travel expenses from vendors by state employees had the appearance if not the effect of influencing the employee involved, and that if such trips were of sufficient benefit to the state, the state should pay all expenses.

6. ANY ATTEMPT BY A VENDOR OR OTHER EMPLOYEE TO INFLUENCE AN EMPLOYEE REGARDING AN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROCUREMENT SHALL BE DOCUMENTED AND BROUGHT TO THE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD.

Comment: The consensus of the committee was that a reporting procedure was needed to provide a logical resolution to the guidelines and to ensure that they are taken seriously both by vendors and employees. It was additionally felt that the person to whom such reports would be made should be at a level commanding respect and not identified with any particular Division of the Board.

7. WHEN POTENTIAL VENDORS FOR STATE PROCUREMENTS ARE ALSO CURRENT PROVIDERS OF SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT, CONTACT FOR THE CONDUCT OF EXISTING BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS SHOULD NOT BE AVOIDED. IN SUCH CASES, DISCUSSING OR COMMENTING ON CURRENT AND PLANNED INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY PROCUREMENTS IS SPECIFICALLY PROHIBITED EXCEPT AS DEFINED IN ITEMS 1-6 ABOVE.

Comment: This guideline addresses specifically the ethical considerations of dealing with vendors who currently hold state contracts and may be potential bidders on upcoming solicitations. It recognizes the reality of the state needing to have contact with these vendors, but at the same time limiting such contact to discussion of the current contract.

## EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 2

00043

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 3

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF July 13, 1988

ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Clemson University

SUBJECT: Student Fee Increases

On June 24, 1988, the Clemson University Board of Trustees approved the following increase in student fees:

Full-time SC resident	\$ 65 per semester
Full-time non-resident	350 per semester
Part-time SC resident	5 per credit hour
Part-time non-resident	27 per credit hour

Details are provided in the attached letter.

### BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that the Clemson University Board of Trustees has approved the following increases in student fees:

Full-time SC resident	\$ 65 per semester
Full-time non-resident	350 per semester
Part-time SC resident	5 per credit hour
Part-time non-resident	27 per credit hour

### ATTACHMENTS:

Roberts June 29 memo; Section 17.2 of 1987-88 Appropriations Act

00044

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## 1987-88 APPROPRIATIONS ACT

17.2. All colleges and universities must notify the Ways and Means Committee, the Senate Finance Committee, the State Budget and Control Board, and the Joint Appropriations Review Committee of any fee increase within ten days of the approval of the increase by the respective board of trustees of the college or university. The notification must provide:

(1) The current amount of fee per student, the estimated, or if available, the actual amount of revenue to be generated by the current fee;

(2) The amount of fee increase approved, the new per-student fee, the effective date of the new fee, an estimate of the number of students to be assessed the new fee, and the total estimated revenue to be generated by the new fee.

00045





BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Budgets and Planning

June 29, 1988

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED

JUL - 5 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMO TO: The House Ways and Means Committee  
The Senate Finance Committee  
The State Budget and Control Board  
The Joint Appropriation Review Committee

FROM: James T. Roberts  
Budget Director

On June 24, 1988, the Clemson University Board of Trustees approved an increase in student fees (University Fees) as follows: \$65 per semester for full-time S.C. resident students, \$350 per semester increase for full-time non-resident students, a \$5 per credit hour increase for part-time S.C. resident students, and a \$27 per credit hour increase for part-time non-resident students.

The information required by the Appropriations Bill is as follows:

1. Current University Fees:

Full-Time S.C. Resident	\$ 935 per semester
Full-Time Non-Resident	2,380 per semester
Part-Time S.C. Resident	75 per credit hour
Part-Time Non-Resident	187 per credit hour

Estimated Revenue from Current Fee: \$32,437,928

2. Amount of Fee Increase:

Full-Time S.C. Resident	\$ 65 per semester
Full-Time Non-Resident	350 per semester
Part-Time S.C. Resident	5 per credit hour
Part-Time Non-Resident	27 per credit hour

New University Fees:

Full-Time S.C. Resident	\$ 1,000 per semester
Full-Time Non-Resident	2,730 per semester
Part-Time S.C. Resident	80 per credit hour
Part-Time Non-Resident	214 per credit hour

00046

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Page Two

Effective Date: Fall 1988

Estimated Number of Students to be Assessed:

Full-Time S.C. Residents	7,685
Full-Time Non-Residents	3,320
Part-Time S.C. Residents	1,482
Part-Time Non-Residents	116

Estimated additional revenue to be generated by new fees: \$3,400,000

JTR:dbf

cc: S.C. Commission on Higher Education  
Max Lennon, President, Clemson University

00047

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: MUSC Trade-in

The Division of General Services advises that, under the authority of Regulation 19-445.2150, Subsection G, the Materials Management Officer, in a written determination of reasonableness, has approved the Medical University trade-in of one Hitachi #HS 8Fa Electron Scope for \$40,000 and one Hitachi #SSM-2A Scope with Transformer for \$29,000 toward the purchase of like equipment of the latest generation.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that, under the authority of Regulation 19-445.2150, Subsection G, the Materials Management Officer, in a written determination of reasonableness, has approved the Medical University trade-in of one Hitachi #HS 8Fa Electron Scope for \$40,000 and one Hitachi #SSM-2A Scope with Transformer for \$29,000 toward the purchase of like equipment of the latest generation.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachment

00048



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 4

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
Agenda: Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Division Director

*Wayne F. Rush*

2. Subject: Trade-In by the Medical University of South Carolina

3. Summary Background Information:

Under the authority of Regulation 19-445.2150, Subsection G, Surplus Property Management, the Materials Management Officer, in a written determination of reasonableness, has approved the trade-in by the Medical University of South Carolina of one (1) Hitachi #HS 8F1, Electron Scope for \$40,000 and one (1) Hitachi #SSM-2A Scope with Transformer for \$29,000 toward the purchase of like equipment of the latest generation.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive this report as information.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

For the Board to receive this report as information.

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

N/A

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Request for approval of trade-in from Medical University of South Carolina
2. Regulation 19-445.2150G

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00049

## EXHIBIT

DIVISION OF FINANCE  
(803) 792-4131

Controller 792-4131  
Procurement 792-4521  
Hospital Fiscal Services 792-3087  
Hospital Patient Accounting 792-2921

JUL 13 1988

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD



MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
171 Ashley Avenue  
Charleston, South Carolina 29425-1040

MS. BECKY ADDY / JIM FORTA

TO: ~~Whom It May Concern~~/In Care Of Bill BriceFROM: Chad Chadwick *cc*  
MUSC Procurement

SUBJECT: Approval of Trade-In of Like Equipment

DATE: June 21, 1988

I am requesting approval of trade-in of like equipment per the authority of the S.C. Consolidated Procurement Code 11-35-3830 (2) and Regulation 19-443-2150. Attached are supporting details.

After much discussion, Mr. Brice and I determined that this transaction very clearly falls under Blanket Determination #7, granted the MUSC, which states "purchases funded by grants or contracts which specify brand name items available only from a single source." This determination being made, we must address the trade-in of an earlier generation of Hitachi equipment, as part of the acquisition for the latest generation Hitachi now offers. This equipment is model # H-7000, Computerized Side Entry Goniometer Transmission Electron Microscope, valued at approximately \$369,900.00.

Existing Hitachi equipment is as follows:

Hitachi model # HS 8F1, Scope, Electron  
Serial # S 518891  
Original Value: \$64,906.00  
CRN Value: \$180,045.29 (determined by Fixed Asset Management)

Hitachi model # SSM-2A, Scope with Transformer  
Serial # 3540543 and Serial # 710306, respectively  
Original Value: \$35,006.00  
CRN Value: \$89,332.58

Records indicate this equipment was purchased in January 1972. Hitachi is offering \$40,000.00 for the first item, and \$29,000.00 for the second. Considering the age and obsolescence of this equipment, plus the fact that it is also manufactured by

00050

Hitachi, I doubt that we would achieve any better of an offer than what is presented here, particularly without effecting the system price on the new equipment.

Please review and approve as expeditiously as possible, as a September 1, 1988 installation date is required and this equipment has long lead time and, of course, there is generally extensive pre-installation preparations that must be handled. If I can be of any assistance, please do not hesitate to give me a call.

6/27/88

Trade-in approved per authority of  
Procurement Code 11-35-3830(2) and  
Regulation 19-445.2150(G)

cc: Voight Shedy James J. Smith  
File mmo

6/23

Jim -  
have since talked  
to Bill Bruce & have  
found you are the  
one that approves  
trade-ins. Just wanted  
to add that the staff  
& Dept have researched  
this & believe this to  
be a very fair &  
reasonable trade-in  
price. Chad

## EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00051



governmental body shall refer the matter to the Materials Management Officer, the ITMO, or the designee of either, for disposition.

Trade-in value is determined by the value established by an offeror for a used item or group of items in offsetting the cost of a new like item or group of items in one specific transaction. The Materials Management Officer or the ITMO, or the designee of either, shall have the authority to determine whether the property shall be traded in and the value applied to the purchase of new like items or classified as surplus and sold in accordance with the provisions of Section 11-35-3820 of the Procurement Code. When the trade-in value exceeds \$25,000, the Materials Management Officer or the ITMO, or the designee of either, shall make a written determination as to its reasonableness and report such trade-in transaction to the Board as information.

Subsection H. - Definition and Sale of Junk.

Junk is State-owned supplies and equipment having no remaining useful life in public service or the cost to repair to refurbish the property in order to return it to public use would exceed the value of like used equipment with remaining useful life.

Section 11-35-4020 of the Procurement Code shall be strictly enforced pertaining to junk items. It shall be the responsibility of the SPMO to inspect and/or declare items as junk. Upon declaration as junk, if the owning agency determines to sell the property, it shall advertise the property in a newspaper of general circulation for fifteen (15) days in advance of sale.

EXHIBIT

00052

JUL 13 1988

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

BLUE AGENDA  
ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: State Treasurer

SUBJECT: Chem-Nuclear Systems Decommissioning Trust Annual Statement

In accordance with the trust agreement, the State Treasurer's Office has submitted a copy of the annual statement from Chem-Nuclear Systems, Incorporated, Decommissioning Trust covering the fiscal year ended March 31, 1988. The balance at that time was \$3,709,683.17.

Details are provided in the attachment.

The Decommissioning Trust is different from the Perpetual Care Fund and it exists in accord with a trust agreement between Chem-Nuclear Systems, Inc., and the State Treasurer as Trustee and the Board as Beneficiary.

The Agreement was approved March 24, 1981. Its purpose is to assure adequate funds to carry out a decommissioning plan (as a part of a site stabilization and closure plan) for the licensed radioactive waste disposal site owned by the Board and operated by Chem-Nuclear in Barnwell County.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report that the annual statement from Chem-Nuclear Systems, Incorporated, Decommissioning Trust covering the fiscal year ended March 31, 1988, has been furnished in accord with the trust agreement.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Windham June 23 letter to Coles; Annual Statement

00053

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

OFFICE OF STATE TREASURER

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
TREASURER



COLUMBIA  
29211

June 23, 1988

P. O. DRAWER 11778

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Coles:

In accordance with the trust agreement, you are hereby furnished a copy of the annual statement from Chem-Nuclear Systems, Incorporated, Decommissioning Trust covering the Fiscal Year ended March 31, 1988.

Very truly yours,

Michael L. Windham  
Senior Assistant State Treasurer

MLW:rhr

Enclosure

CC: Mr. William A. McInnis

RECEIVED

JUN 27 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

00054



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## ANNUAL STATEMENT

CHEM - NUCLEAR SYSTEMS, INCORPORATED

DECOMMISSIONING TRUST

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED  
MARCH 31, 1988

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER OF SOUTH CAROLINA

00055

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## CHEM - NUCLEAR SYSTEMS, INCORPORATED TRUST - INCOME ACCOUNT

BALANCE March 31, 1987	\$ 280,949.27
Investment Earnings:Principal Account	269,578.13
Income Account	<u>6,617.38</u>

AVAILABLE FUNDS	\$ 557,144.78
Transferred to Principal - FY 87 Income	<u>(280,949.27)</u>
<u>BALANCE</u> March 31, 1988	<u>\$ 276,195.51</u>

### ACCOUNT STATUS - MARCH 31, 1988

<u>BALANCE</u> March 31, 1988	<u>\$ 276,195.51</u>
-------------------------------	----------------------

00056

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## CHEM - NUCLEAR SYSTEMS, INCORPORATED TRUST - PRINCIPAL ACCOUNT

BALANCE March 31, 1987	\$3,428,733.90
Fiscal Year 1986-87 Income Transferred Last Statement	<u>280,949.27</u>
<u>BALANCE March 31, 1988</u>	<u>\$3,709,683.17</u>

### ACCOUNT STATUS - MARCH 31, 1988

PAR	SECURITY	RATE	DUE DATE	COST
\$1,593,000.00	U.S. Treasury Bills	7.648%	04/14/88	\$1,531,745.25
300,000.00	U.S. Treasury Bills	5.740%	04/14/88	295,982.00
660,000.00	Zero Coupons	6.510%	08/15/88	639,526.54
475,000.00	Zero Coupons	6.660%	11/15/88	452,385.25
400,000.00	Federal Home Loan Banks	14.200%	11/25/88	400,000.00
200,000.00	U.S. Treasury Notes	11.750%	11/15/93	200,000.00
200,000.00	U.S. Treasury Notes	11.750%	11/15/93	<u>190,250.00</u>
Sub-Total				\$3,709,889.04
Cash				<u>-205.87</u>
<u>BALANCE March 31, 1988</u>				<u>\$3,709,683.17</u>

00057



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: FTE Operating Report, June

The Budget Division reports that there was no net adjustment to the number of full-time-equivalent positions during June, leaving the base at a total of 66,432.80 FTE positions.

At the end of the month, 61,128.35 of the authorized positions were filled and 5,304.45 were vacant.

At June 30, 1988, 7.99% of total FTE positions were vacant as compared to 7.29% vacant at June 30, 1987.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the FTE position operating report for the month of June 1988 which shows a base total of 66,432.80 FTE positions at the end of the month of which 61,128.35 FTE positions were filled and 5,304.45 were vacant.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report.

00058

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988


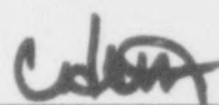
NO. 6

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

89-03

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: 
2. Subject:  
1987-88 FTE Operating Report for the Month of June 1988
3. Summary Background Information:  
The attached report is submitted in accordance with Section 129.23 of the 1987-88 Appropriation Act. The report exempts all Legislative Employees (726.00) and Judicial Employees (399.22) which totals (1,125.22). Attached also is a copy of a year-to-date summary reflecting, by month, all authorized adjustments.
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Information only
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Information only  

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:
  1. Authorized FTE Position Operating Report
  2. Year-to-Date Monthly Summary FTE Position Operational Report  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00059

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT POSITION  
OPERATIONAL REPORT  
FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION NO.	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Total Operational FTE Position Base 5/31/88		66,432.80	38,241.75	8,085.87	20,105.18
JUNE <u>Authorized Adjustments</u>					
5C	Governor's Office-OEPP	(1.00)	-	(1.00)	
40	Health & Human Svc. Fin. Com.	1.00	1.00		
44	Alcohol & Drug Abuse	-	-	1.00	(1.00)
63	Dept. of Agriculture	(1.00)	-	-	(1.00)
87	ABC Commission	1.00	-	1.00	
87	ABC Commission	-	-	(1.00)	1.00
Total Net Adjustment - June		-	1.00	-	(1.00)
Total Operational FTE Position Base 6/30/88		66,432.80	38,242.75	8,085.87	20,104.18
Total Filled FTE Positions 6/30/88		61,128.35	35,789.10	7,265.32	18,073.93
Total Vacant FTE Positions 6/30/88		5,304.45	2,453.65	820.55	2,030.25
Percent Vacant 6/30/88		7.99%	6.42%	10.15%	10.11%
Percent Vacant 6/30/87		7.29%	6.10%	9.02%	8.91%

Prepared:  
July 5, 1988

00060



# EXHIBIT

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
FTE POSITIONS AUTHORIZED ADJUSTMENTS  
TO DATE  
6/30/88

JUL 13 1988

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Total Authorized FTE Position Base per 1987-88 Appropriation Act	67,426.09	39,675.99	8,062.24	19,687.86
Monthly Adjustments				
July	(45.18)	(40.73)	(19.75)	15.30
August	(6.00)	0.00	(21.00)	15.00
September	55.45	19.05	10.70	25.70
October	(32.00)	(23.90)	(12.10)	4.00
November	-	-	3.49	(3.49)
December	186.25	(273.98)	32.84	427.39
January	(11.75)	(2.00)	(3.00)	(6.75)
February	(14.00)	-	-	(14.00)
March	0.16	37.54	(39.05)	1.67
April	-	(28.00)	22.00	6.00
May	(1.00)	-	49.50	(50.50)
June	-	1.00	-	(1.00)
Total Net Adjustments	131.93	(311.02)	23.63	419.32
Total Authorized FTE Position Base 6/30/88	67,558.02	39,364.97	8,085.87	20,107.18
Less:				
1987-88 Legislative Employees	726.00	723.00	-	3.00
1987-88 Judicial Employees	399.22	399.22		
Total Operational FTE Position Base 6/30/88	66,432.80	38,242.75	8,085.87	20,104.18

Prepared  
July 5, 1988

00061

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

JUL 13 1988 NO. 6  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

July 5, 1988

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr.  
Joint Legislative Committee on Personal  
Service Financing and Budgeting  
213 Gressette Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Senator Waddell:

Attached please find a copy of the June 1987-88 Authorized FTE  
Position Operating Report. I have approved and adjusted the  
Authorized FTE Position Base accordingly.

If you should have any questions please feel free to call.

Sincerely,

Charles A. Brooks, Jr.  
Director

CAB/dc

Attachment

00062

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
DATE: June 28, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: D17 Governor's Office-OEPP (5C)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	6/15/88		264.00	129.23	129.27	5.50
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			263.00	129.23	128.27	5.50
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	-	(1.00)	

Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting, and the Budget and Control Board. (Item #88-48) Transferred to the ABC Commission.

00063



# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

JUL 13 1988 NO. 6  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
DATE: June 28, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- ☒ Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: J02 Health & Human Services Finance Commission (40)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		6/15/88	319.00	121.59	190.41	7.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			320.00	122.59	190.41	7.00
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	1.00		

### Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting, and the Budget and Control Board. (Item #88-49)

00064

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations

FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*

DATE: June 2, 1988

SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions

  X   Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: J20 Alcohol & Drug Abuse (44)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		6/1/88	75.51	69.85	0.66	5.00
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			75.51	69.85	1.66	4.00
	Authorized Adjustment			-	-	1.00	(1.00)

Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the agency - federal resources are provided by block grant funding.

00065

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations *Curtis*  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director  
DATE: June 28, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

       Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
  X   Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
       Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: Pl6 Department of Agriculture (63)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base		6/1/88	210.13	150.00	-	60.13
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			209.13	150.00	-	59.13
	Authorized Adjustment			(1.00)	-	-	(1.00)

Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting, and the Budget and Control Board in accordance with Section 129.23 of the 1987-88 Appropriation Act, Authorized FTE Positions vacant for nine (9) months.

00066



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *CH*  
DATE: June 28, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- ☒ Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: R48 ABC Commission (87)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	6/15/88		83.00	83.00		
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			84.00	83.00	1.00	
	Authorized Adjustment			1.00	-	1.00	

Authorization/Explanation:

Approved by the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting, and the Budget and Control Board. (Item #88-48) Transferred from the Governor's Office-OEPP.

00067

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD JUL 13 1988  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Mr. George Harris, Manager of Operations  
FROM: Curtis Holt, Jr., Assistant Director *Curtis Holt*  
DATE: June 30, 1988  
SUBJECT: Adjustments to Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions

- ☐ Action represents a net increase in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☐ Action represents a net decrease in authorized F.T.E. Positions  
☒ Action represents a change in Source of Funding

Please take the necessary action to adjust the Agency Authorized F.T.E. Positions as follows:

Agency: R48 ABC Commission (87)

CLASS CODE	CLASS TITLE	SLOT #	INCREASE DECREASE	TOTAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	STATE FTE ADJUSTMENT	FEDERAL FTE ADJUSTMENT	OTHER FTE ADJUSTMENT
	Authorized FTE Position Base	6/21/88		84.00	83.00	1.00	
	Adjusted FTE Position Base			84.00	83.00	-	1.00
	Authorized Adjustment			-	-	(1.00)	1.00

### Authorization/Explanation:

Requested by the agency. (See Item #88-48) Federally funded position transferred from the Governor's Office to be funded by local option funds.

00068

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: 1987-88 Authorized Transfers Report, June 1988

The Budget Division reports that the transfer of \$185,785 of State-appropriated personal service funds was approved during June (\$180,144 to other operating expenses and \$5,641 to equipment).

This brought the total of personal service funds approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$8,412,962.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Budget Division report that the transfer of \$185,785 of personal service funds was approved during June to bring the total approved for transfer during the fiscal year to \$8,412,962.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

00069



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 7



## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

89-04

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: State Budget Division  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: 
2. Subject:  
1987-88 Authorized Transfer Report for the Month of June, 1988
3. Summary Background Information:  
The State Budget Division's Monthly Authorized Transfer Operating Report
4. What is Board asked to do?  
Information only
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?  
Information only  

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?  
  
(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_
7. Supporting Documents:  
(a) List Those Attached:
  1. Authorized Transfer Operating Report  
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00070

STATE BUDGET DIVISION  
ANALYSIS OF 1987-88 AUTHORIZED PERSONAL SERVICE  
TRANSFER REQUESTS

DATE	REQUEST NO.	AGENCY	SOURCE OF FUNDS	FROM PERSONAL SERVICE	TO OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT
Total Authorized Transfers 5/31/88 (133)				\$8,227,177	\$7,601,872	\$625,305

June  
Authorized Transfers

(A)	6/24/88	-	A01 The Senate	State	\$ 18,467	\$ 18,467	
(B)	6/30/88	-	A60 Jt Leg Com-Aging	State	330	330	
(C)	6/ 9/88	-	E04 Lieutenant Governor	State	2,011	2,011	
(D)	6/ 3/88	-	E24 Adjutant General	State	5,215	5,215	
(E)	6/30/88	-	E28 Election Commission	State	5,541	-	\$ 5,541
(F)	6/13/88	-	H06 Tuition Grants	State	1,787	1,687	100
(G)	6/17/88	-	H59 Technical Education	Other	2,000	2,000	
(H)	6/24/88	-	H91 Arts Commission	State	1,272	1,272	
(I)	6/20/88	-	H95 Museum Commission	State	828	828	
(J)	6/15/88	-	L16 Foster Care Rev. Bd.	Federal	3,000	3,000	
(K)	6/16/88	-	J02 Health & Human Svc.	Other	25,000	25,000	
(L)	6/28/88	-	J04 Health & Env. Control	Other	23,421	23,421	
(M)	6/ 9/88	-	P08 Land Resources	State	16,662	16,662	
(N)	6/ 6/88	-	P26 Sea Grant	State	1,900	1,900	
(O)	6/22/88	-	P28 PRT	Other	28,000	28,000	
(P)	6/13/88	-	P34 JEDA	State	2,500	2,500	
(Q)	6/ 7/88	-	P48 Old Exchange Building	State	276	276	
(R)	6/17/88	-	P48 Old Exchange Building	State	105	105	
(S)	6/28/88	-	P48 Old Exchange Building	State	689	689	
(T)	6/17/88	-	R08 Workers Comp. Comm.	State	9,194	9,194	
(T)	6/17/88	-	R08 Workers Comp. Comm.	Other	15,551	15,551	
(U)	6/26/88	-	R72 Barbers Exam. Bd.	State	1,428	1,428	
(V)	6/ 1/88	-	S08 Nursing Exam. Bd.	State	2,675	2,675	

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00071

DATE	REQUEST NO.	AGENCY	SOURCE OF FUNDS	FROM	TO	
				PERSONAL SERVICE	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	EQUIPMENT
(W) 6/15/88	-	S17 Opticianry Board	State	500	500	
(X) 6/15/88	-	S20 Pharmacy Board	State	5,000	5,000	
(Y) 6/ 3/88	-	S30 LPC and LAC Board	State	2,433	2,433	
6/28/88	88-202	H75 Deaf & Blind School	Other	10,000	10,000	
Total Authorized Transfers For June (27)				\$ 185,785	\$ 180,144	\$ 5,641
Total Authorized Transfers Year-To-Date (160)				\$8,412,962	\$7,782,016	\$630,946

NOTE:	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Year-To-Date</u>
State Funds	\$ 78,813	\$7,249,557
Federal Funds	3,000	691,579
Other Funds	<u>103,972</u>	<u>471,826</u>
TOTAL FUNDS	<u>\$185,785</u>	<u>\$8,412,962</u>

Prepared  
July 5, 1988

00072

EXHIBIT  
JUL 13 1988 NO. 7  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD





6-24-88

George -

No terminal leave was originally appropriated, but \$35,000 was transferred from Approved Accounts into terminal leave. It is now clear that \$18,467.44 of this amount will not be needed.

Carry forward into 88-89 makes it best to put this back into Approved Accounts before year-end.

Scott Bauer

00074

(A)

AGENCY NUMBER A60 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 113 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 2872 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 928.27 BATCH DATE 6/28/88 BATCH NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ DOCUMENT \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

113

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME A. Committee on Agric  
ADDRESS 212 Blatt

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

## TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (ID)

NAME A. Comm. on Agric  
ADDRESS 212 Blatt

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

to pay for annual report and telephone bill.

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	350	A60	0993	1001						0400	120.00	
12	350	A60	0993	1001						0500	147.83	
12	350	A60	0993	1001						0172	330.00	
12	350	A60	1944	1001						1300	330.44	
TOTAL										2372	928.27	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	300	A60	0993	1001						0300	857.20	
12	300	A60	0993	1001						0200	71.07	
TOTAL										0500	928.27	

RECEIVED  
JUN 30 1988

Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

(B)

REQUESTED BY

Kellie N. Barnes

DATE

6/28/88

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

S. Barnes

DATE

6-30-88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

00075

STATE AUDITOR

DATE



AGENCY NUMBER: E04    AGENCY BATCH NUMBER: 60    OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL: 529    TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT: 4022.00    BATCH DATE: 6/9/88    BATCH NUMBER:    DOCUMENT: 3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER  
 LTG 252

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (ICR)  
 NAME: Lieutenant Governor  
 ADDRESS: P.O. Box 142  
 Columbia, SC 29202

**STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA**  
 BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

C G WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (ICR)  
 NAME: Lieutenant Governor  
 ADDRESS: P.O. Box 142  
 Columbia, SC 29202

**APPROPRIATION TRANSFER**

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:  
 This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER: To establish funds in accounts to meet year end needs.

FROM													
FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	
12	350	E04	0067	1001						0158	86.00		
12	350	E04	0067	1001						0171	1925.00		
										<div>EXHIBIT</div> <div>JUL 13 1988NO. 7</div> <div>STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD</div>			

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
12	300	E04	0067	1001						0200	2011.00		
TOTAL										0200	2011.00		

REQUESTED BY: *[Signature]* DATE: 6-9-88    STATE BUDGET ANALYST: *S. Panner* DATE: 6-9-88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer. By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR: 00076    DATE: \_\_\_\_\_



State of South Carolina  
Office of The Lieutenant Governor

Post Office Box 142  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

NICK A. THEODORE  
LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

TELEPHONE  
803-734-2080

J. LYLES GLENN  
EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

June 9, 1988

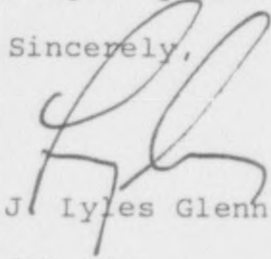
Mr. Scott Barnes  
Budget Analyst  
S.C. Budget & Control Board  
Room 527-C  
Edgar A. Brown Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Dear Scott:

Enclosed are forms necessary to accomplish a transfer of funds from Classified Positions (0158) and Temporary Positions (0171) to Contractual Services (0200). These Appropriations will not be in excess of the provisions applicable to Personal Services. We would greatly appreciate your assistance with this transfer.

Thank you for your continued assistance and cooperation with our budgetary matters.

Sincerely,

  
J. Lyles Glenn

JIG:jjw

*Previously transferred \$800.00  
to operating expenses.  
p/Svc.  
St. Barnes  
6-9-88*

00077

(C)

AGENCY NUMBER E24 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 68 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 4219 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 58,326.00 BATCH DATE BATCH NUMBER DOCUMENT 3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

68

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (ICR)

NAME  
ADJUTANT GENERALADDRESS  
1 NATIONAL GUARD ROAD

COLUMBIA, SC 29201

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

## TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (ICR)

NAME  
ADJUTANT GENERALADDRESS  
1 NATIONAL GUARD ROAD

COLUMBIA, SC 29201

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
2	350	E24	0097	1001						0158	11,934.00	
2	350	E24	1860	1001						0158	10,826.00	
2	350	E24	0100	1001						0171	4,873.00	
2	350	E24	0097	1001						0171	413.00	
2	350	E24	0105	1001						0171	1,117.00	
TOTAL										829	29,163.00	

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
2	300	E24	0098	1001						0158	9,610.00	
2	300	E24	0099	1001						0158	795.00	
2	300	E24	0100	1001						0158	8,834.00	
2	300	E24	0102	1001						0158	1,006.00	
2	300	E24	0105	1001						0158	3,703.00	
2	300	E24	0100	1001						2300	500.00	
2	300	E24	0100	1001						0300	4,715.00	
TOTAL										3390	29,163.00	

REQUESTED BY Paul E. Elliott DATE 6/3/88 STATE BUDGET ANALYST S. Bamer DATE 6-3-88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

00078

STATE AUDITOR DATE



The State of South Carolina  
Military Department



T. ESTON MARCHANT  
MAJOR GENERAL  
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
1 NATIONAL GUARD ROAD  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201-4766

June 3, 1988

Mr. Scott Barnes  
Budget and Control Board Finance  
Post Office Box 11333  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Barnes:

Please approve the attached appropriation transfer. Funds are needed to pay projected salaries through the end of fiscal year 1988, and to purchase needed supplies.

We previously transferred funds from 0300 - materials and supplies (refer to transfer No. 3) to 0171 - temporary positions, and now wish to return a portion of those funds to our operating expense accounts.

Sincerely,

  
Paul E. Elliott  
Accounting Manager

(1)

S' Barnes  
6. 3. 88

00079

AGENCY NUMBER AGENCY BATCH NUMBER OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT BATCH DATE BATCH NUMBER DOCUMENT

3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

CG WARRANT NUMBER

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DRI)

NAME

STATE Election Comm.

NAME

STATE Election Comm.

ADDRESS

P.O. Box 5987

ADDRESS

P.O. Box 5987

Columbia, SC 29250

Columbia, SC

29250

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
2	350	E28	0107	1001						0114	.88		
2	350	E28	0107	1001						0158	1,030.38		
2	350	E28	0107	1001						0172	787.50		
2	350	E28	0108	1001						0158	.74		
12	350	E28	0110	1001						0172	3,720.00		
2	350	E28	0111	1001						0158	.92		
2	350	E28	0111	1001						0158	.37		
TOTAL										1090	5,540.79		

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE	C G R
2	300	E28	5113	1001						0600	5,540.79		
TOTAL										0600	5,540.79		

(E)

REQUESTED BY

C. W. W. W.

DATE

06/30/88

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

S. Barnes

DATE

6-30-88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

00080

STATE AUDITOR

DATE

# State of South Carolina

## COMMISSIONERS

C. TYRONE GILMORE  
Chairman

MARGARET S. TOWNSEND  
Vice Chairman

SYLVIA SCHWARTZ

NEAL D. THIGPEN

C.D. SEXTON



## Election Commission

2221 DEVINE STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 5987  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29250

JAMES B. ELLISOR  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

JAMES F. HENDRIX  
DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
DIRECTOR OF ELECTIONS

ANN C. WOLFE  
DEPUTY DIRECTOR, BUDGET &  
FINANCE

MARCIA B. ANDINO  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, CENTRAL  
VOTER REGISTRATION SYSTEM  
AND COMPUTER SERVICES

DONNA CARTER  
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, ELECTRONIC  
VOTING SYSTEM

CONWAY BELANGIA  
PUBLIC INFORMATION OFFICER

PHONE 734-9060

June 30, 1988

Mr. Scott Barnes  
Budget Analyst  
State Auditor's Office  
Room 507C - Brown Bldg.  
Columbia, S. C. 29250

Dear Mr. Barnes:

The enclosed request for a transfer of funds is needed in order for us to pay an invoice of approximately \$9,000.00 for additional equipment needed to support the counties on the electronic voting system.

Sincerely,

*Ann C. Wolfe*  
Ann C. Wolfe  
Finance Director

Enc.

OK

Copy to C. Holt

No personal service funds  
previously transferred out for  
other uses -

SI-Barnes  
6-30-88

00081

(E)





# South Carolina Higher Education Tuition Grants Agency

P.O. BOX 11638

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

(803) 734-1200

June 8, 1988

Ms. Kaye Sanders  
Budget Analyst  
State Budget Division  
Rm. 523-A Brown Bldg.  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Kaye:

Enclosed you will find an Appropriation Transfer (#234) in the amount of \$1827.

Please transfer this amount of \$1827 from our Personal Services accounts (Director's Position, #0115, \$20. and Classified Positions, #0158, \$1807) into the following funds:

Per Diem	- #0172 -	\$ 27
Contractual Services	- #0200 -	\$300
Supplies & Materials	- #0300 -	\$950
Fixed Charges & Con.	- #0400 -	\$400
Travel	- #0500 -	\$ 50
Equipment	- #0600 -	\$100
Total		\$1827

This transfer is absolutely necessary to meet obligations incurred by the Tuition Grants Commission for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1988.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to call me.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

*Teri Colley*

Teri Colley  
Accounting Clerk

enclosure/tc

*w/in \$25,000 parameter*

JUN 09 1988

Budget & Control Board  
STATE BUDGET DIVISION

00083

(F)







# STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION

111 Executive Center Drive, Columbia, South Carolina 29210 Tel. 737-9320

JAMES R. MORRIS, JR.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

## THE STATE BOARD

### OFFICERS

P. HENDERSON BARNETTE  
CHAIRMAN

CLARENCE H. HORNSBY, JR.  
VICE CHAIRMAN

### MEMBERS

HERBERT J. SCHOLZ, JR.  
Summerville, S.C.  
First Congressional District

RODNEY R. HULL  
Columbia, S.C.  
Second Congressional District

P. HENDERSON BARNETTE  
Greenwood, S.C.  
Third Congressional District

BENNETT L. HELMS  
Spartanburg, S.C.  
Fourth Congressional District

CLARENCE H. HORNSBY, JR.  
Rock Hill, S.C.  
Fifth Congressional District

J. BANKS SCARBOROUGH  
Timmonsville, S.C.  
Sixth Congressional District

THOMAS L. GREGORY  
Columbia, S.C.  
At-Large

OSCAR E. PRIOLEAU  
Greenville, S.C.  
At-Large

NANCY GRDEN-ELLSON  
Columbia, S.C.  
At-Large

RONALD A. MCWHIRT  
Charleston, S.C.  
At-Large

CHARLIE G. WILLIAMS  
Columbia, S.C.  
Superintendent of Education  
Ex-Officio

J. MAC HOLLADAY  
Columbia, S.C.  
State Development Board  
Ex-Officio

June 16, 1988

Mr. George Dorn  
Budget and Control Board  
Budget Division  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. Dorn:

We are requesting a transfer of funds in accordance with the attached. The purpose of this transfer is to align budget authorization only in our Special Events Program. This activity is new to the agency and this transfer represents an adjustment to original projections of expenditures within the same total authorization.

If there are any questions, please contact me.

Sincerely,

*Richard L. Williams*  
Richard L. Williams  
Director of Accounting

RLW:lew

Attachment

RECEIVED  
JUN 17 1988  
Budget & Control  
STATE BUDGET

(G)

S. Barnes

6-17-88

00085

AGENCY NUMBER AGENCY BATCH NUMBER OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT BATCH DATE BATCH NUMBER

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

24

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME

SC ARTS COMMISSION

ADDRESS

1800 GERVAIS ST

COLUMBIA, SC 29201

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM

NAME

SAME

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	350	H91	0499	1001						0172	1,272.00	AU999
12	350	H91	4233	1001						0618	534.00	BU999
12	350	H91	4233	1001						1850	1,610.00	BU999
12	350	H91	4233	1001						1870	375.00	BU999
12	350	H91	5013	1001						6100	23,000.00	BU999
12	350	H91	0499	5000				1310	70	0500	2,500.00	AU999
12	350	H91	4233	5000				1310	70	0200	11,000.00	BU999

TOTAL

CONT'D

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	300	H91	0499	1001						0500	1,272.00	AU999
12	300	H91	4233	1001						0500	2,100.00	BU999
12	300	H91	4233	1001						0200	19,500.00	BU999
12	300	H91	4233	1001						0300	1,400.00	BU999
12	300	H91	4233	1001						0600	534.00	BU999
12	300	H91	4233	1001						1811	1,985.00	BU999
12	300	H91	0499	5000				1310	70	0200	2,500.00	BU999

00086 TOTAL

CONT'D

REQUESTED BY

DATE

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

A. Kaye Sanders 06/24/88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized





To the Comptroller General and Treasurer By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized

# South Carolina State Museum

MEMORANDUM

June 16, 1988



TO: Kaye Sanders, Budget Analyst

FROM: Melvin L. Mills, Senior Accountant *m*

SUBJECT: Appropriation Transfer

As we had previously discussed, the attached transfer is the one transferring unexpended funds from Temporary Positions back to Contractual Services. Please note that the transfer from Administration's Classified does not cover the needed funds in the Classified code of the other two programs. The extra funding needed is being taken from the Temporary Positions. Please contact me if you have any questions regarding this transfer.

*\$827.85 being  
transferred from  
Personal Service to other.  
within \$25,000 parameter*

RECEIVED  
JUN 17 1988

(I)

00089





State of South Carolina



Children's Foster Care Review Board System

Cornelia D. Gibbons, ACSW  
Executive Director

2221 Devine Street, Suite 418  
Columbia, South Carolina 29205-2471  
734-9146

June 13, 1988

Mr. Wallace Brown  
SC State Budget Division  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Wallace:

The attached Appropriation Transfer for \$3,000 is needed to realign Title IV-E funds to meet operational requirements in the Contractual Services Budget category. This transfer will cover expenses such as printing, telephones and registration fees.

We respectfully request your approval of the transfer. Please feel free to call me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Ruby".

Ruby G. Flateau,  
Business Manager

*This Transfer of Federal funds from Personal Services  
to Contract Services complies with Federal guidelines  
Per Ruby G. Flateau on 6-15-88 2:15 PM*

*Wallace Brown*

JUN 15 1988

STATE BUDGET DIVISION

00091

(J)



**State of South Carolina**  
**State Health And Human Services Finance Commission**

William P. Simpson, Chairman

DISTRICT 1  
Elise Davis - McFarland, Ph.D.

DISTRICT 2  
Edward C. Roberts

DISTRICT 3  
T. Ree McCoy, Jr.



Eugene A. Laurent, Ph.D.  
Executive Director

DISTRICT 4  
Robert E. Robards, MD

DISTRICT 5  
Billy F. Pigg

DISTRICT 6  
James L. Pasley, Jr.

P.O. Box 8206, Columbia, South Carolina 29202-8206

June 10 1988

Mr. Edward P. Brophy, Budget Analyst  
State Budget Division  
Budget and Control Board  
530 Edgar A. Brown Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Ed:

Enclosed is our appropriation transfer request #162073 in the amount of \$51,815. This transfer, if approved, will return unobligated appropriation authority to the Medically Indigent Assistance Fund to be used for Provider payments during FY 87-88. No indirect charges will be captured during the current year for MIAF audit effort, therefore; collections can be transferred back to the MIAF Assistance Payment budget line.

Should you have any questions, please call me at 253-6115.

Sincerely,

*Copy to C. Holt 4/16/88*  
*N.B. Does not appear*  
*2025% limit for 4/17*  
*4/17 P.S. amount changed by tel. w/ S.A. Bailey, Sr.*  
Charles F. Thompson, Director  
Division of Budgeting

**RECEIVED**  
JUN 16 1988

Budget &  
STATE BU

CFT/sr

Enclosure

*Rec'd 4/10/88*

*Returned per tel. w/ C. Thompson 4/10/88*

Ed:  
6/14/88,  
per our conversation, will you please approve this transfer? Thanks -

00093

(K)



AGENCY NUMBER J04	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER BB # 002	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 4,129	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT \$54,000.00	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT
----------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

BB # 002

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME DHEC
ADDRESS 2600 Bull Street Columbia, SC 29201

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

## TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (C)

NAME SAME
ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER: See Cover Letter

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	350	J04	4131	1001						0158	23,421.00	A103
01	350	J04	1440	1001					✓	1300	3,579.00	A999
TOTAL										1458	27,000.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
01	300	J04	4131	1001						0171	3,000.00	A183
01	300	J04	4131	1001						0200	6,000.00	A143
01	300	J04	4131	1001						2300	18,000.00	A1G3
TOTAL										2671	27,000.00	

(L)

 REQUESTED BY: *[Signature]* DATE: 06/21/88 STATE BUDGET ANALYST: *[Signature]* DATE: 6/21/88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

00094

*[Signature]* 6-28-88  
 STATE BUDGET ANALYST DATE

D.M.V.  
**EXHIBIT****JUL 13 1988 NO. 7****State of South Carolina STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD****Office of the Governor****RICHARD W. RILEY**  
GOVERNORPost Office Box 11450  
COLUMBIA 29211**RECEIVED**

NOV 27 1979

**MEMORANDUM****ADMINISTRATION**

**TO:** Directors of State Agencies and Institutions

**FROM:** Richard W. Riley, Chairman  
South Carolina Budget and Control Board

**DATE:** November 23, 1979

As you know, the Budget and Control Board and the General Assembly have expressed increasing concern about the growing number of State employees. At the same time you have little incentive to help control this growth by eliminating specific positions because of the strong likelihood that any personal service funds saved would be returned to the General Fund.

To encourage you to reduce expenditures for personnel, the Budget and Control Board has indicated that it would be receptive to requests for authorizations to transfer personal service funds to other operating areas if the transfer would both improve services and result in an absolute reduction in the number of authorized positions.

RWR/mec

*cc: Finance  
Personnel  
Budgets  
Bus Dept  
D.S.M.  
Frank Beatwight*

JUN 23 1982

**(L)****RECEIVED**

NOV 27 1979

M.A.C.  
OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER**00095**

# South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control

2600 Bull Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

Commissioner  
Michael D. Jarrett



**Board**  
Moses H. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman  
Oren L. Brady, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
Euta M. Colvin, M.D., Secretary  
Harry M. Hallman, Jr.  
Henry S. Jordan, M.D.  
Toney Graham, Jr. M.D.

June 22, 1988

Mr. Ed Brophy  
State Budget Analyst  
Division of State Budgets  
S.C. Budget & Control Board  
530 Edgar Brown Building  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Brophy:

We are forwarding the enclosed transfer (BB # 002) in the amount of \$27,000 for your review and approval. The purpose of this transfer is to transfer funds from classified positions and fringe benefits for State Park Health Center to temporary positions, contractual services and energy. For the past several years, State Park Health Center has had difficulty covering expenditures for security services and electricity due to the continuing increase of the cost of services.

We are enclosing a copy of a November 23, 1979 memorandum concerning the transfer of personnel funds into operating accounts. During FY 88, we submitted BB # 072 to accomplish this transfer and deleted one FTE as a means of having an absolute reduction in the number of authorized personnel. The FTE adjustment has already been reduced from the authority position for FY 89.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter and if you have any questions, please let us know.

Sincerely,

*Wymon M. Looney*  
Wymon M. Looney, Director  
Bureau of Budgets

WML:wb

Enclosure

*See memo  
Change in 7/CO  
RS 1300*

*[Signature]*  
JUN 23 1988  
BUDGET  
STATE DEPT.  
00096



AGENCY NUMBER = P08 AGENCY BATCH NUMBER 16 OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL 16232 TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT 57,888.00 BATCH DATE BATCH NUMBER DOCU

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

AT-16

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)

NAME

Land Resources Comm.

ADDRESS

2221 Devine St., Ste. 222

Columbia, SC 29205

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CIR)

NAME

(Same)

ADDRESS

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER: Provide adequate funds.

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	350	P08	0745	1001						0158	5,700.00	5066-1001
12	350	P08	0747	1001						0158	8,400.00	5175-1001
12	350	P08	0752	1001						0158	4,925.00	5283-1001
12	350	P08	0747	1001						0500	1,583.00	5207-1001
12	350	P08	0752	1001						0500	1,000.00	5307-1001
12	350	P08	0744	1001						0600	300.00	5061-1001
12	350	P08	0745	1001						0300	2,500.00	5083-1001
TOTAL										CONTINUED		

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	300	P08	0744	1001						0500	1,000.00	1001-5050
12	300	P08	0745	1001						0171	1,055.00	1001-5067
12	300	P08	0745	1001						0400	336.00	1001-5101
12	300	P08	0745	1001						0500	2,000.00	1001-5108
12	300	P08	0745	1001						0600	6,000.00	1001-5122
12	300	P08	0746	1001						0158	1.00	1001-5128
12	300	P08	0746	1001						0171	1,130.00	1001-5129
TOTAL										CONTINUED		

REQUESTED BY

DATE 06/08/88

STATE BUDGET ANALYST

Robert A. Ste

DATE

6/9/88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

00097

DATE

AGENCY NUMBER — AGENCY BATCH NUMBER OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT BATCH DATE BATCH NUMBER DOCUME

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

CG WARRANT NUMBER

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM ID

NAME

NAME

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

## TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	350	P08	0745	1001						2400	200.00	5124-1001
12	350	P08	0747	1001						0300	800.00	5191-1001
12	350	P08	0747	1001						2400	500.00	5219-1001
12	350	P08	0752	1001						0600	400.00	5318-1001
12	350	P08	0752	1001						2400	100.00	5320-1001
12	350	P08	0744	1001						0200	636.00	5018-1001
12	350	P08	0744	1001						0300	600.00	5029-1001

TOTAL

CONTINUED

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	300	P08	3752	1001						0158	177.00	1001-5251
12	300	P08	3752	1001						0500	583.00	1001-5272
12	300	P08	1506	1001						1300	16,662.00	1001-5391

TOTAL

CONTINUED

REQUESTED BY \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE BUDGET ANALYST \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

00098

STATE AUDITOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_







AGENCY NUMBER	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT
028	t95	1471	56,000.00			

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

t95

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CR)

NAME

Parks, Recr. &amp; Tour.

ADDRESS

1205 Pendleton St.

Columbia, S.C.

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

C.G. WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DR)

NAME

Same

ADDRESS

Same

Same

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

REASON FOR TRANSFER: SEE ATTACHED LETTER

FROM:

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO.	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUBSID- IARY ACCOUNT NO.	ENCUM- BRANCE NO.	MOD	PROJECT CODE	PHASE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	DETAIL	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI- PURPOSE CODE
12	350	P28	0799	3035							0171		28,000.00	P000
TOTAL											171		28,000.00	

TO:

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO.	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUBSID- IARY ACCOUNT NO.	ENCUM- BRANCE NO.	MOD	PROJECT CODE	PHASE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	DETAIL	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI- PURPOSE CODE	CGR
12	300	P28	1524	3035							1300		28,000.00	3200	
TOTAL											1,300		28,000.00		

REQUESTED BY: Booth A. H. H. H. DATE 6/22/88 STATE BUDGET ANALYST: Robert J. H. DATE 6/22/88

To the Comptroller and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

DATE



Fred P. Brinkman, Executive Director

Division of Administrative Services  
Harris B. Caldwell, Director  
(803) 734-0101

June 22, 1988

Mr. Bob Stein  
Budget Section  
Budget & Control Board  
Fifth Floor, Room 527A  
Edgar Brown Bldg.  
Columbia, S. C. 29201

Dear Bob:

Please allow us to transfer within the Parks Division \$28,000 from temporary positions into ~~ex~~ employer contributions funded from our Operating Revenue Account.

This adjustment is necessary to pay fringe benefits for the remainder of this fiscal year.

Your consideration of this transfer will be appreciated.

Sincerely,

Beth Young  
Senior Budget Analyst

/btr

Re: T95  
Attachment

00102



SECTION 129.22 OF THE  
1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

129.22. The funds appropriated to each agency or institution for payment of employer contributions for state employees shall be used for that purpose only and it is intended that the amount so provided to each agency or institution shall be sufficient to pay the employer contribution costs of that agency. The Budget and Control Board is directed to devise a plan for the expenditure of the funds appropriated for employer contributions and may require transfers of funds within an agency or institution if it becomes evident that the employer contribution costs will exceed the funds available for that purpose.

00103

(0)

AGENCY NUMBER	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCUMENT
D24						

3

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER	
AT- 07	
AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)	
NAME	
JEDA	
ADDRESS	

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

C G WARRANT NUMBER	
AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (ID#)	
NAME	
JEDA	
ADDRESS	

REASON FOR TRANSFER: To provide for travel and fixed charges

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	350	P34	4157	1001						0171	2500.00	
12	350	P34	4157	1001						0300	3850.00	
TOTAL										471	6350.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT  CODE	A G E N C Y  R E F E R E N C E  N U M B E R	O B J E C T  C O D E	T R A N S A C T I O N  A M O U N T	M U L T I  P U R P O S E  C O D E
12	300	P34	4157	1001						0500	2500.00	
12	300	P34	4157	1001						0400	3850.00	
										JUN 13 1988		
												(P)
TOTAL										900	6350.00	

REQUESTED BY Philip J. Smith, III DATE 06/09/88 STATE BUDGET ANALYST Robert A. Ste DATE 6/13/88  
Director

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

66164

STATE AUDITOR \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_





AGENCY NUMBER	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	HASH TOTAL	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT	BATCH DATE	BATCH NUMBER	DOCU
---------------	---------------------	-------------	------------	--------------------	------------	--------------	------

P48

314

458

210.00

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

20

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

Old Exchange Building

ADDRESS

122 East Bay Street

Charleston, SC 29401

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

### APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM IC

## TABLE 1

Old Exchange building

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

122 East Bay Street

Charleston, SC 29401

REASON FOR TRANSFER: Additional funds needed for Supplies & Materials

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	350	P48	4928	1001						0158	105.00	
TOTAL										158	105.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	300	P48	0818	1001						0300	105.00	
TOTAL										300	105.00	

REQUESTED BY Sue Garner Rodgers DATE June 15, 1988 STATE BUDGET ANALYST Robert A. Ste DATE 6/17/88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer. By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

STATE AUDITOR

00106

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY NUMBER <b>P48</b>	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER <b>327</b>	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL <b>1617</b>	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT <b>1471.06</b>	BATCH DATE <b>6/23/88</b>	BATCH NUMBER	DOCU
AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER <b>21</b>		STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD			CG WARRANT NUMBER	
AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CIR)		APPROPRIATION TRANSFER <b>JUL 13 1988</b>			AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM	
NAME <b>Old Exchange Building</b>		NO.			NAME <b>Old Exchange Building</b>	
ADDRESS <b>122 East Bay Street</b>		TO REQUESTING AGENCY: This form must be supported with documentation showing the need for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.			ADDRESS <b>122 East Bay Street</b>	
<b>Charleston, SC 29401</b>		STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD			<b>Charleston, SC 29401</b>	

REASON FOR TRANSFER: Additional funds needed for Contractual Services & Supplies & Materials.

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	350	P48	4927	1001						0158	110.09	
12	350	P48	4928	1001						0158	443.56	
12	350	P48	0818	1001						0187	134.40	
12	350	P48	0818	1001						0114	.69	
12	350	P48	0818	1001						0500	46.79	
TOTAL										1117	735.53	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	300	P48	0818	1001						0200	535.53	
12	300	P48	0818	1001						0300	200.00	
TOTAL										500	735.53	

REQUESTED BY Sue Garner Rodgers DATE 6-23-88 STATE BUDGET ANALYST Robert G. Ste DATE 6/28/88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

00107

STATE AUDITOR DATE

AGENCY NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ AGENCY BATCH NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_ TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT \_\_\_\_\_ BATCH DATE \_\_\_\_\_ BATCH NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ DOCUM \_\_\_\_\_

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

16

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

CG WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CR)

NAME

SC Workers' Comp. Comm.

ADDRESS

1612 Marion Street

Columbia, SC 29202

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (CR)

NAME

SC Workers' Comp. Comm.

ADDRESS

1612 Marion Street

Columbia, SC 29202

REASON FOR TRANSFER: Transfer funds from Personal Services to Contractual Services to pay expenses incurred by the agency.

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	350	R08	5016	1001						0115	.04	
12	350	R08	5016	1001						0171	.56	
12	350	R08	5017	1001						0126	7,889.17	
12	350	R08	5018	1001						0158	.57	
12	350	R08	0837	1001						0158	1,210.24	
12	350	R08	5020	1001						0158	93.08	
12	350	R08	5016	3844						0171	15,550.62	
TOTAL										1357	24,744.28	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	300	R08	5016	1001						0200	9,193.66	
12	300	R08	5016	3844						0200	15,550.62	
TOTAL										0400	24,744.28	

REQUESTED BY M. Stetson DATE 6/16/88 STATE BUDGET ANALYST Francis H. Brown DATE 6-17-88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.



AGENCY NUMBER <b>R72</b>	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER <b>T-248</b>	OBJECT CODE WASH TOTAL <b>4630</b>	TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT <b>\$6,060.00</b>	BATCH DATE <b>6-23-88</b>	BATCH NUMBER <b>T-248</b>	DOCUMENT <b>3</b>
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---	------------------------------	------------------------------	----------------------

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

CG WARRANT NUMBER

<b>T-296</b>
--------------

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME <b>Barber Examiners</b>
ADDRESS

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

EXHIBIT  
APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM (DRI)

NAME <b>Barber Examiners</b>
ADDRESS

TO REQUESTING AGENCY

**JUL 13 1988**NO. **7**

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of approval of a transfer.

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

REASON FOR TRANSFER:

FROM

To adequately fund obligations for 1987-88 fy  
Per Diem, Fixed Charges, Classified Positions, Lights/Power/Heat & Travel

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	350	R72	0905	1001						0172	\$1,000.00	
12	350	R72	0905	1001						0400	200.00	
12	350	R72	0905	1001						0158	428.00	
12	350	R72	0905	1001						0300	700.00	
12	350	R72	0905	1001						0500	702.00	
TOTAL										3530	\$3,030.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	300	R72	0905	1001						0200	\$1,530.00	
12	300	R72	0905	1001						0300	100.00	
12	300	R72	0905	1001						0600	1,400.00	
TOTAL										1100	\$3,030.00	

REQUESTED BY Lisa Hawley DATE June 23, 1988 STATE BUDGET ANALYST James H. Conate 6-20-88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

06109

STATE AUDITOR

DATE



State Board of Nursing  
for  
South Carolina

(803) 737-6594 Information  
(803) 737-6596 Education  
(803) 737-6598 Legal

Suite 102  
1777 St. Julian Place  
Columbia, S.C. 29204-2488

June 1, 1988

Ms. Frances Barr  
Budget Analyst  
Budget and Control Board  
Budget Division  
532 Edgar Brown Bldg.  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Ms. Barr:

In order to meet the operating costs of the agency as outlined below, please approve the attached appropriation transfer, No. AT 757 for \$4,019.60.

1. Postage requirements of processing 800+ registered nurse examination applications, and 400+ registered nurse and licensed practical nurse endorsement forms.
2. Agency head salary increase 10-1-87 \$74.70 X 18 pay periods = \$1,344.60.
3. Excessive telephone usage activity due to investigation and follow up of disciplinary cases.

Sincerely,

*Renatta S. Loquist* /BS

Renatta S. Loquist, R.N., M.N.  
Executive Director

RSL/bs

Attachment

JUN 01 1988

Budget and Control Board  
BUDGET DIVISION

00111

(V)

*Copy to committee  
6-1-88*





AGENCY NUMBER      AGENCY BATCH NUMBER      OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL      TOTAL BATCH AMOUNT      BATCH DATE      BATCH NUMBER      DOCU

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER

88T0006

## STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD - FINANCE DIVISION

C G WARRANT NUMBER

AGENCY TRANSFERRED TO (CRI)

NAME

BOARD OF PHARMACY

ADDRESS

1026 SUMTER STREET

COLUMBIA, SC 29201

## APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

TO REQUESTING AGENCY:

This form must be supported with documentation indicating the reason for the transfer. No commitment should be made in anticipation of the approval of a transfer.

AGENCY TRANSFERRED FROM:

NAME

SAME

ADDRESS

REASON FOR TRANSFER: TO FUND NECESSARY EXPENSES FOR REMAINDER OF FY88

FROM

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	350	S20	0932	1001						0158	5,000.00	
TOTAL										0158	5,000.00	

TO

FM	TRANS CODE	AGCY NO	MINI CODE	SUB FUND CODE	SUB SIDIARY ACCOUNT NO	ENCUM BRANCE NO	M O D	PROJECT CODE	AGENCY REFERENCE NUMBER	OBJECT CODE	TRANSACTION AMOUNT	MULTI PURPOSE CODE
12	300	S20	0932	1001						0300	5,000.00	
TOTAL										0300	5,000.00	

REQUESTED BY James H. Bond DATE 06/14/88 STATE ANALYST James H. Bond DATE 6-14-88

To the Comptroller General and Treasurer: By unanimous approval of the Budget and Control Board, the above appropriation transfers are authorized.

(X)

# South Carolina Board of Pharmacy



## EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

POST OFFICE BOX 11927  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA  
29211  
TELEPHONE (803) 734-1010

June 14, 1988

Frances Barr, Budget Analyst  
State Budget Division  
532 Edgar Brown Building  
1205 Pendleton Street  
Columbia, SC 29201

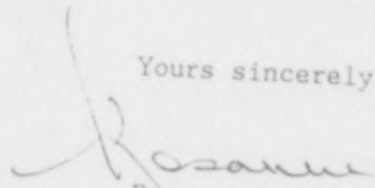
Dear Fran:

Attached is an Appropriation Transfer requesting the transfer of \$5,000 from Personal Service - Classified Positions to Other Operating Expenses - Supplies. Due to increases in postage and examination materials, this transfer is necessary. We will have a balance of approximately \$9,438 in Classified Positions, out of which we are requesting this transfer, because new positions were not filled until late in the fiscal year.

Also attached is an Appropriation Transfer for accounts within Other Operating Expenses, so that we may complete the necessary expenditures for the remainder of the year.

Your favorable consideration of these requests will be greatly appreciated.

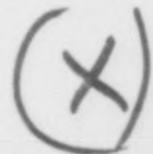
Yours sincerely,

  
Rosanne B. Mankin  
Business Associate

Enclosures

JUN 14 1988

00114



6-14-88  
Cg  
Ch  
Ch  
Ch





NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS 1FISCAL MONTH 12STATE OF SOUTH  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

TRANSMITTAL CC

## AGENCY'S USE:

AGENCY NUMBER	AGENCY BATCH NUMBER	OBJECT CODE H
530	51	035

## CIRCLE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING BATCH TYPES:

0 JOURNAL VOUCHER

1 APPROPRIATION BUDGET

2 RECEIPT

☒ 3 APPROPRIATION TRANSFER

4 INTERDEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

7 N/A

8 N/A

9 PAYROLL

Jan -

Rusty Howard called & said we needed money in 0200. My approx. Bal. sheet dated 5-27-88 indicates a balance in 0158 of \$3036.78. I believe it's correct that one more paycheck of \$604.12 will be deducted, so I'm transferring all the remainder.

Jan  
4-2726

## COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S USE:

BATCH DATE (MMDDYY)	SEQUENCE NO	BATCH NUMBER	THROUGH NO	BATCH TYPE

PUNCHED BY

DATE

VERIFIED BY

DATE

## DOCUMENT REJECTION INFORMATION:

AGENCY VOUCHER NUMBER	PAYEE NAME	OBJECT CODE HASH TOTAL	BATCH AMOUNT TOTAL	NET AMOUNT TOTAL	REASON

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988, 1988

BLUE AGENDA

ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

In accord with Board policy, staff has approved the following foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State-appropriated funds:

- (a) College of Charleston: Jung-Faing Tsai to China during the July 7 - August 18, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$5,399 (includes \$1,000 State funds).
- (b) USC: Charles Joyner to Yugoslavia during the July 22 - August 4, 1988, period at an estimated cost of \$3,201 (includes \$1,999 State funds).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report on College of Charleston and USC foreign travel involving over \$1,000 and less than \$2,000 of State funds approved by staff.

ATTACHMENTS:

Bolchoz June 22 memo to McInnis; Denton June 30 memo to Williams

00117



JUN 24 1988

JUN 30 1988

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Mr. William McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
SC Budget & Control Board  
618 Wade Hampton Office Building  
PO Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

FROM: Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.  
Controller  
College of Charleston

RE: Request for Foreign Travel Approval

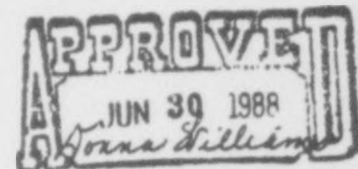
DATE: June 22, 1988

Traveller: Jung-Fang Tsai

Destination: China

Dates: July 7 - Aug 18, 1988

Total Cost: \$499.00



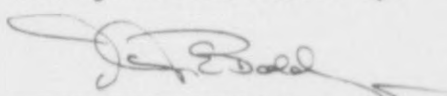
STATE BUDGET AND  
CONTROL BOARD

Source of Funds:	Advt'L Request	Prior Approved	Total Revision
State Funds	\$ 499.00	1000.00	1499.00
Personal	—	500.00	500.00
Federal	—	3400.00	3400.00
	<u>499.00</u>	<u>4900.00</u>	<u>5399.00</u>
	\$ 499.00		

See previously approved (attached)

Purpose: To participate in the China Seminar funded by a Fulbright Grant  
and sponsored by the SC Consortium for International Studies.

Requested on behalf of the College of Charleston by:

  
Joseph E. Bolchoz, Jr.

JEB, JR/mad

00118



JUL 6 1988

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29208

EXHIBIT

SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 8

Business and Finance  
(803) 777-7478

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

June 30, 1988

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF FOREIGN TRAVEL

TO : Donna K. Williams  
Administrative Assistant  
Budget and Control Board

FROM : R. W. Denton *[Signature]*  
Senior Vice President for Business and Finance

SUBJECT : Charles Joyner  
Coastal Carolina

DESTINATION : Zagreb, Yugoslavia

TIME PERIOD : July 22 - August 4, 1988

PURPOSE : Presenting a paper at International Congress of  
Anthropological Ethnological Sciences

STATE FUNDS : \$1,999.00

FEDERAL FUNDS : -0-

OTHER  
INSTITUTIONAL FUNDS : -0-

TOTAL USC FUNDS : \$1,999.00

TOTAL COST OF TRIP : \$3,201.00

pdo



00119

(b)

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 9

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BLUE AGENDA

MEETING OF July 13, 1988

ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Please refer to the attached report for details on payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Francis Marion College	6	2,119.82
(b) Lander College	3	835.62
(c) Beaufort Technical College	2	759.30
(d) Mental Health	1	800.00
(e) Clemson University	26	6,777.60

### BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Francis Marion College (6), Lander College (3), Beaufort Technical College (2), and Mental Health (1), Clemson University (26).

### ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

00120



# INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

Agency	Period	Total Number	Total Cost	Number of Payments			
				\$100 or Less	\$101 to \$300	\$301 to \$500	\$501 and Over
Francis Marion College	May-June	6	2,119.82	1	1	3	1
Lander College	June	3	835.62	0	2	1	0
Beaufort Tech. College	June	2	759.30	0	1	0	1
Mental Health	June	1	800.00	0	0	0	1
Clemson University	April-June	26	6,777.60	10	6	5	5
Total		38	11,292.34	11	10	9	8

00121

EXHIBIT  
JUL 13 1988 NO. 9  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



# FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President  
for Academic Affairs and  
Dean of the College

May 20, 1988

## EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 9

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Ms. Beth E. Baldwin to campus for an interview for the position of Temporary Instructor of English and to pay her travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Ms. Baldwin to campus would be far less than would be expense of conducting the interview at her home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

### Estimated Costs:

Travel-----\$	600.00
Food-----\$	20.00
Lodging-----\$	55.00
<b>TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$ 675.00</b>

*William C. Moran*

William C. Moran  
Dean of the College

Initial Approval: *Thomas C. Stanton*

Date: 5.24.88

WCM:mmh

### Actual Costs:

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000  
(Academic Administration - Non-State Employee)

Travel-----\$	576.00
Food-----\$	35.34
Lodging-----\$	29.96
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 641.30</b>

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran*

DATE 6-16-88

APPROVED *Thomas C. Stanton*

DATE 6/16/88

# 33.50 - Meals  
for three individuals  
two employees & one prospective faculty member -

33.50  
10. -  
23.50 - charge  
FMC funds

*Thomas C. Stanton*  
6/19/88



# FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President  
for Academic Affairs and  
Dean of the College

May 20, 1988

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton  
FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. John G. Rae to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant/Associate Professor of Biology and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Rae to campus would be far less than would be expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

## Estimated Costs:

Travel-----\$	558.00
Food-----\$	20.00
Lodging-----\$	55.00
TOTAL:	\$ 633.00

*William C. Moran*

William C. Moran  
Dean of the College

Initial Approval: *Thomas C. Stanton*

Date: 5.24.88

WCM:mmh

## Actual Costs:

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000  
(Academic Administration - Non-State Employee)

Travel-----\$	206.00
Food-----\$	
Lodging-----\$	29.96
TOTAL	\$ 235.96

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran*

APPROVED *Thomas C. Stanton*

DATE 6-12-88

DATE 6.15.88

00123





# FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President  
for Academic Affairs and  
Dean of the College

June 2, 1988

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton  
FROM: William C. Moran

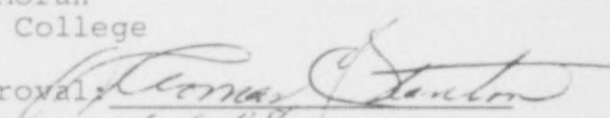
Your approval is requested to invite Mr. Paul J. Kubik to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant/ Associate Professor of Business Administration and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Mr. Kubik to campus would be far less than would be expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

## Estimated Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 446.00
Food-----	\$ 20.00
Lodging-----	\$ 55.00
TOTAL:	\$ 521.00



William C. Moran  
Dean of the College

Initial Approval: 

Date: 6.6.88


WCM:mmh

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000

Actual Costs: (Academic Administration - Non-State Employee)

Travel-----	\$ 290.00
Food-----	\$ 6.36
Lodging-----	\$ 29.96
TOTAL	\$ 326.32

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED 

APPROVED 

DATE 6-14-88

DATE 6.17.88

00124



# FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President  
for Academic Affairs and  
Dean of the College

May 24, 1988

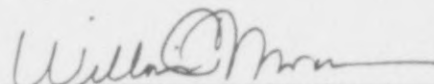
TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

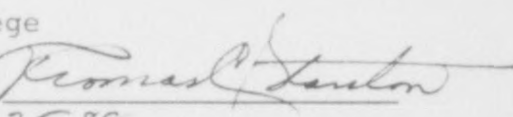
Your approval is requested to invite Mr. Kenneth G. Hartman to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant Professor of Political Science and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Mr. Hartman to campus would be far less than would be expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

## Estimated Costs:

Travel-----\$	868.00
Food-----\$	20.00
Lodging-----\$	55.00
TOTAL:	\$ 943.00



William C. Moran  
Dean of the College

Initial Approval: 

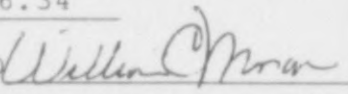
Date: 5.25.88

WCM:mmh

## Actual Costs:

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000  
(Academic Administration - Non-State Employee)

Travel-----\$	362.58
Food-----\$	
Lodging-----\$	73.76
TOTAL	\$ 436.34

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED 

APPROVED 

DATE 6-14-88

DATE 6.17.88

00125



PATRIOTS  
Office of the Director  
of Athletics

# FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F-7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056  
(803) 661-1241

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: R. Gerald Griffin

Your approval is requested to invite Ms. Sherri Tynes to campus for an interview for the position of Women's Basketball Coach and to pay her travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Ms. Tynes to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

## Estimated Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 38.00
Food-----	\$
Lodging-----	\$
Total	\$ 38.00

R. Gerald Griffin  
Director of Athletics

RGG/dg

Date: 5-18-88

Initial Approval: [Signature]

## Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 38.00
Food-----	\$
Lodging-----	\$
Total	\$ 38.00

Budget to Charge: 1-436-E3200-0000  
(Athletics - Travel - Special)

6/23/88

00126

6.23.88

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED [Signature]

APPROVED: [Signature]

Date 5-27-88

Date: 5-27-88





# FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President  
for Academic Affairs and  
Dean of the College

June 2, 1988

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Ms. Terrye Newkirk to campus for an interview for the position of Temporary Instructor of English and to pay her travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Ms. Newkirk to campus would be far less than would be expense of conducting the interview at her home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

## Estimated Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 680.00
Food-----	\$ 20.00
Lodging-----	\$ 55.00
TOTAL:	\$ 755.00

*William C. Moran*

William C. Moran  
Dean of the College

Initial Approval: *Thomas C. Stanton*  
Date: 6.6.88

WCM:mmh

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000  
(Academic Administration - Non-State  
Employee)

## Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 408.00
Food-----	\$ 3.94
Lodging-----	\$ 29.96
TOTAL	\$ 441.90

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran*

APPROVED *Thomas C. Stanton* 6.22.88

DATE 6-20-88

DATE 6.22.88

00127

JUN 21 1988

JUN 28 1988

# Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Telephone (803)229-8320

Office of Academic Affairs

## EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE: 5-2-88

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Michael L. Rowland

*Quoted in memo 5/17/88*

Your approval is requested to invite Maria E. Cardenas to campus for an interview for the position of Asst. Professor, Admin./Counselor and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ <u>84</u>
Food-----	\$ <u>4.50</u>
Lodging-----	\$ <u>53.00</u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>141.50</u>

Initial Approval: L.A.J.  
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 5/4/88

### Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ <u>84.00</u>
Food-----	\$ <u>6.10</u>
Lodging-----	\$ <u>47.08</u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>137.18</u>

00128

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Richard A. Skinner

APPROVED

Larry A. Jackson

Date: 6/27/88

Date: 6-22-88

# Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Telephone (803)229-8320

Office of Academic Affairs

DATE: 3-25-88

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Michael L. Rowland

Your approval is requested to invite Iona Poston MSN RN (Debut Candidate) to campus for an interview for the position of Asst. Professor (Education) and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----\$ 168.00  
Food-----\$ 50.00  
Lodging-----\$ 50.00  
TOTAL \$           

Visit Scheduled for April 5-6  
*J.A. Sipple*

Initial Approval: L.A. Jackson  
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 4/7/88

---

## Actual Costs:

Travel-----\$ 262.76  
Food-----\$             
Lodging-----\$             
TOTAL \$ 262.76

00129

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

*Richard A. Skinner*  
Richard A. Skinner

APPROVED L.A. Jackson  
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 6/27/88

Date: 6/22/88



# Lander

COLLEGE

Greenwood, South Carolina 29646

Office of Academic Affairs

Telephone (803) 229-8320

DATE: April 22, 1988

TO: Larry A. Jackson, President

FROM: Michael L. Rowland

Your approval is requested to invite John Church to campus for an interview for the position of Visiting Mathematics Instructor and to pay his (her) travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. The participation of a number of Lander College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing the candidate to the campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his (her) home area or elsewhere. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Travel-----	\$ <u>315</u>
Food-----	\$ <u>15</u>
Lodging-----	\$ <u>40</u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>370</u>

Initial Approval: L. A. Jackson  
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 5/2/88

-----  
Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ <u>371.00</u>
Food-----	\$ <u>5.12</u>
Lodging-----	\$ <u>59.56</u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>435.68</u>

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

R. A. Skinner  
Richard A. Skinner

Date: 6/27/88

APPROVED

L. A. Jackson  
Larry A. Jackson

Date: 6/22/88

00130

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Celebrate the Arts*

1 9 8 7

1 9 8 8

JUN 27 1988

# BEAUFORT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

*"The Technical College of the Lowcountry"*

P.O. Box 1288, 100 S. Ribaut Road, Beaufort, South Carolina 29901-1288 - (803) 525-8324

## EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

June 20, 1988

Mr. Don R. Peterson  
State Board for Technical  
and Comprehensive Education  
111 Executive Center Drive  
Columbia, SC 29210

Dear Mr. Peterson:

In keeping with the Interviewee Travel Expense Payment Policy of the State Budget and Control Board, a copy of the out-of-state Interviewee Travel Request/Authorization with actual cost is attached.

Sincerely,

*J. Clyde Hunter*  
*for C. Gould*

Dr. Charles W. Gould  
Business Manager

/mf

Attachment

cc: Mr. William A. McInnis

00131

PRESIDENT  
Anne S. McNutt

COMMISSIONERS  
Richard P. Reschel  
Chairman  
Hilton Head Island, S.C.

Michael R. Simmons  
Vice Chairman  
Walterboro, S.C.

Anne P. Biddle  
Beaufort, S.C.

Ervin L. Greene  
Ridgeland, S.C.

Joseph C. Harden  
Hilton Head Island, S.C.

Fred S. Washington, Jr.  
Beaufort, S.C.

STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION  
111 Executive Center Drive  
Columbia, South Carolina

OUT-OF-STATE INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL REQUEST/AUTHORIZATION

BEAUFORT

TECHNICAL COLLEGE

STEP I.

NAME OF CANDIDATE: Brian Satterlee

CITY ADDRESS: 56 Schill Avenue, Kenner LA 70065

POSITION TITLE TO BE FILLED: Division Chairperson Public Service Industrial Technologies

TRAVEL DATES: June 10, 1988

Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ <u>590.00</u>
Food	<u>          </u>
Lodging	<u>          </u>
Total	\$ <u>590.00</u>

The significance of the aforementioned position is such that it warrants the cost of interviewing an out-of-state candidate.

Date           

President

In keeping with the Budget and Control Board policy on Interviewee Travel Expense Payments, it has been determined that the necessary criteria have been met.

Date           

Wyman D. Shealy  
Initial Request Approved  
Wyman D. Shealy  
Deputy Executive Director

STEP II.

Actual Costs:

Travel	\$ <u>585.00</u>
Food	<u>          </u>
Lodging	<u>          </u>
Total	\$ <u>585.00</u>

00132

6/22/88  
Date

President

Copy of Completed Form: Tech Fiscal Affairs (Don R. Peterson)  
State Budget & Control Board



STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION  
111 Executive Center Drive  
Columbia, South Carolina

OUT-OF-STATE INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL REQUEST/AUTHORIZATION

BEAUFORT

TECHNICAL COLLEGE

STEP I.

NAME OF CANDIDATE: James R. Azzi

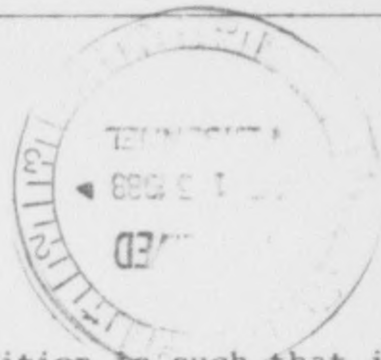
CITY ADDRESS: 120 Culver Road, Oak Ridge, TN 37830

POSITION TITLE TO BE FILLED: Grants Coordinator II

TRAVEL DATES: June 16, 1988

Estimated Costs:

Travel	\$ <u>210.00</u>
Food	<u>          </u>
Lodging	<u>          </u>
Total	\$ <u>210.00</u>



The significance of the aforementioned position is such that it warrants the cost of interviewing an out-of-state candidate.

            
Date

            
President

In keeping with the Budget and Control Board policy on Interviewee Travel Expense Payments, it has been determined that the necessary criteria have been met.

            
Date

Wyman D. Shealy  
Initial Request Approved  
Wyman D. Shealy  
Deputy Executive Director

STEP II.

Actual Costs:

Travel	\$ <u>174.30</u>
Food	<u>          </u>
Lodging	<u>          </u>
Total	\$ <u>174.30</u>

00133

6/22/88  
Date

            
President

Copy of Completed Form: Tech Fiscal Affairs (Don R. Peterson)  
State Budget & Control Board

TECH FISCAL AFFAIRS / MCB

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH  
Columbia, South Carolina

JUL - 5 1988

RECEIVED

MEMORANDUM

JUN 27 1988

TO: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D., State  
Commissioner of Mental Health

State Commissioner of  
Mental Health  
S. C. Dept. of Mental Health

FROM: William R. Noyes, Director, Human  
Resource Services

DATE: June 24, 1988

SUBJECT: Travel Reimbursement - Barry S. Carlton, MD

I would recommend that the attached request for travel reimbursement for the above individual be approved, and charged to appropriate funding at William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute.

If additional information is needed, please advise.

*William R. Noyes*  
William R. Noyes  
Director, Human Resource Services

/lm  
Attachment



EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00134



## William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute

The Teaching and Research Facility of the South Carolina Department of Mental Health

P. O. Box 202 / Columbia, South Carolina / 29202

Alexander G. Donald, M.D.  
Director

### MEMORANDUM

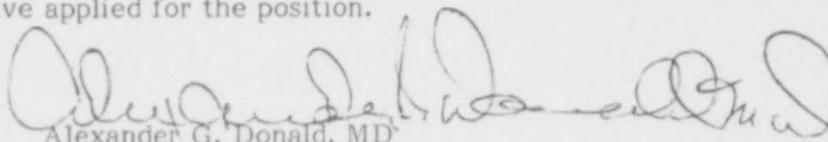
TO: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.  
State Commissioner of Mental Health

FR: Alexander G. Donald, MD  
Director, William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute

DATE: June 22, 1988

SUBJ: Reimbursement for Interview Travel

I request approval of travel reimbursement in the amount of approximately \$800 for Barry S. Carlton, MD, who will visit the Institute on June 23-24, 1988, for the purpose of interviewing for the Associate Director of Child and Adolescent position at the William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute. This is a significant position to be filled in light of the teaching mission of the Institute, and the cost is warranted. The cost of this interview will be significantly less than it would have been to pay five staff members to travel to Chicago, IL for the interview. In addition, we felt that it was imperative that this applicant see the Institute in order to make an informed decision. We do feel that this interview is necessary in that no qualified applicants within South Carolina have applied for the position.

  
Alexander G. Donald, MD  
Director

/cgc

cc: Mr. William S. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board

Tony Gore, MD  
Senior Deputy Commissioner  
Clinical Services

Mr. John Bourne  
Deputy Commissioner for  
Financial Services

00135





## William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute

The Teaching and Research Facility of the South Carolina Department of Mental Health

P. O. Box 202 / Columbia, South Carolina / 29202

Alexander G. Donald, M.D.  
Director

### MEMORANDUM

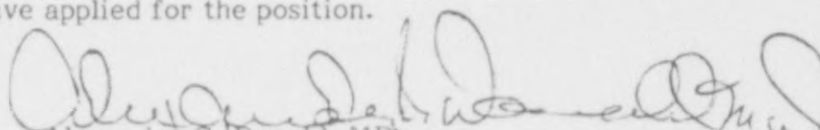
TO: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.  
State Commissioner of Mental Health

FR: Alexander G. Donald, MD  
Director, William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute

DATE: June 22, 1988

SUBJ: Reimbursement for Interview Travel

I request approval of travel reimbursement in the amount of approximately \$800 for Barry S. Carlton, MD, who will visit the Institute on June 23-24, 1988, for the purpose of interviewing for the Associate Director of Child and Adolescent position at the William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute. This is a significant position to be filled in light of the teaching mission of the Institute, and the cost is warranted. The cost of this interview will be significantly less than it would have been to pay five staff members to travel to Chicago, IL for the interview. In addition, we felt that it was imperative that this applicant see the Institute in order to make an informed decision. We do feel that this interview is necessary in that no qualified applicants within South Carolina have applied for the position.

  
Alexander G. Donald, MD  
Director

/cgc

cc: Mr. William S. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board

Tony Gore, MD  
Senior Deputy Commissioner  
Clinical Services

Mr. John Bourne  
Deputy Commissioner for  
Financial Services

00136

JUL - 5 1988



BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

July 1, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed are Travel Disbursement forms for those individuals who were brought to Clemson University for employee interviews.

Yours very truly,

William A. Thompson  
Controller

WAT/jw

Enclosures

00137



RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 21 PM 3:18  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 18, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: George Atkinson, Jr.  
CITY OF ADDRESS: College Station, Texas 77843-1263  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Psychologist III  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \$ 248.19  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_  
Department Head  
*J. Haislet*  
Dean or Director  
*for [Signature]*  
Vice President  
Approved by: *[Signature]*  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00138





CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 11, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Douglas Bishop  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Bozeman, Montana  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Department Head  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 418.97  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

RECEIVED  
1988 MAY 25 PM 4:04  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.

2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.

Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: JH Daniels

Department Head

Robert R. Chapman  
Dean or Director

W. Wise  
Vice President

Approved by: JM L

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00139

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 28, 1988

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Donald B. Boling, Jr.  
1262 Government Circle, Suite 40  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Jonesboro, GA 30236  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: County Extension Director, Charleston  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 612.41  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

RECEIVED

1988 MAR 29 PM 3:09

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

RECEIVED

1988 JUN 8 PM 3:08

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

### Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00140



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 24 AM 5:06  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 13, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Annice L. Brown  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Carrollton, GA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Area Coordinator, Stu. Svcs. Spec.  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \$ 69.30  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Verna D. Howell  
Department Head

John D. ...  
Dean or Director

John D. ...  
Vice President

Approved by: John D. ...  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00141





CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE June 13, 1988

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 16 PM 4: 18  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Carlos Casuscelli 314-94-0517  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Coral Gables, FL  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Associate Professor of Architectural Studies  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 240.00  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 20 PM 3: 32  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00142



BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE June 7, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Arthur Chen *240-35-6094*  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Atlanta, GA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor of Architectural Studies  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 55.65  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]  
Department Head  
[Signature]  
Dean or Director  
[Signature]  
Vice President  
Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED

1988 JUN 27 PM 1:22

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 15 PM 7:37  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

00143



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 19, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Bobby Coleman 412-56-4486  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Knoxville, TN  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Lecturer of Education  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 68.00  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Gordon Haynes  
Department head

W. B. Wilch FOR JAMES E. MATTHEWS, DEAN  
Dean or Director

W. David Whitfield  
Vice President

Approved by: M. L. F.  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00144





EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 18, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jeff Davenport

232-13-5130

CITY OF ADDRESS: Summerville, SC

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Lecturer

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 104.76  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

RECEIVED  
1988 MAY 25 PM 4:00  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT  
certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Glen H. Kricher

Department Head

B. H. Webb  
Dean or Director

M. S. Wise  
Vice President

Approved by: M. L. L.

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 17 PM 11:17  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT  
00145

550-62-0489



# CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 6/13/88

## EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Michael Ferguson

CITY OF ADDRESS: Brookings, SC

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant Professor - Extension Plant Pathologist  
Pee Dee Research and Education Center

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 93.26  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Oliver P. Richardson

Department Head

B. M. Webb  
Dean or Director

Myrtone B. Wise  
Vice President

Approved by: M. L.

President

### Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 23 PM 7:11  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 27 AM 10:32  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

00146

244-92-0640

\$183.16

CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

PRESIDENT

DATE May 30, 1988RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 21 AM 10:43  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENTEMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENTNAME OF RECRUIT: David E. GitlinCITY OF ADDRESS: Knoxville, TNPOSITION TO BE FILLED: Psychologist III

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expenses involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head\* Dean or DirectorVice President

Approved by:

President

RECEIVED

1988 MAY 31 PM 4:16

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

## Distribution:

Original: President's Office

Approved Copy: Executive Director, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00147





CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

321.30-1372

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 18, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Robert B. Grieves

CITY OF ADDRESS: El Paso, TX

POSITION TO BE FILLED: VP for Research

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 793.00  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 15 AM 11:44  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

00148



19536

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 18, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: William V. Howington

CITY OF ADDRESS: Lenoir, NC

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Lecturer

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.

Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean or Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED

1988 MAY 25 PM 4:00

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

00149



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/7/88

RECEIVED  
1988 APR 12 PM 4:51  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

6/9/88

amt \$365.40

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: JoEllen McAdams  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Story City, IA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor of Counseling & Guidance Sr.  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dean or Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice President

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00150





CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 18, 1988

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN -1 PM 4:23  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Sean P. McGlynn

CITY OF ADDRESS: Baton Rouge, LA 70808

POSITION TO BE FILLED: VP for Research

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

*W. David Maxwell*  
Vice President

Approved by:

*M. L.*  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00151

6/1/88

amt \$54.90



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 18, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Loretta F. Moore  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Atlanta, GA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Student Services Specialist  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Verna L. Howell  
Department head

[Signature]  
Dean or Director

[Signature]  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 21 PM 3:18  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

00152

131-50-4947



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 26, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Curtis Perry Otto  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Athens, GA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Visiting Assistant Professor of Theatre  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 30.00  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

RECEIVED

1988 MAY 31 PM 4:16

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Recommended by: [Signature]

Department Head

Robert A. Waller

Dean or Director

W. David Gravely

Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

1988 JUN 2 36

RECEIVED

00153



6/3/88

amt \$388.49



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE March 29, 1988

RECEIVED  
1988 APR -6 PM 4:39  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Lucy J. Pearson

CITY OF ADDRESS: Louisiana, MO

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Family Life and Resource Specialist

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.

Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

President

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00154

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

6/30/88

amt \$ 93.87

DATE April 6, 1988

RECEIVED  
1988 APR 18 PM 4:35  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. Steven F. Philipp  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Greensboro, NC  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst/Assoc. Prof, Travel & Tourism Mgt, PRM  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 30 AM 11:47  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

00155

6/2/88

amt \$556.00



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 18, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Dr. R. Byron Pipes

CITY OF ADDRESS: Newark, DE

POSITION TO BE FILLED: VP for Research

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00156





5040

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE 4/7/88

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Martha Rhyme

CITY OF ADDRESS: Vale, North Carolina

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Assistant/Associate Professor of Guidance & Counseling Sr.

AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Gordon Gray  
Department Head

J. E. M. Allen  
Dean or Director

W. L. M. M. M.  
Vice President

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN -3 AM 11:45  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

00157



BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

RECEIVED  
1988 MAY 18 PM 12:48  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

DATE May 16, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Sanders, Bradford M.

CITY OF ADDRESS: Clemson, SC

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Area County Extension Agent - Forestry

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Lexington ~~Clemson~~ is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: [Signature]  
Department Head

[Signature] Dr. Black  
Dean or Director

[Signature]  
Vice President

Approved by: [Signature]  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00158

pd. 529.78



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 18, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jeanne S. Steffes  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Ithaca, New York  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Student Services Specialist  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN -2 AM 9:46  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

00159





CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE May 25, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Jennifer Sturgis

CITY OF ADDRESS: Urbana, IL

POSITION TO BE FILLED: Reference Librarian

AMOUNT REIMBURSED:

(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by:

President

RECEIVED

1988 MAY 31 PM 4:16

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Distribution:

Original:

Originator

Approved Copies:

Financial Management, Budget and Control Board

Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00160

134-46-6122



CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 12, 1988

RECEIVED  
1988 APR 14 AM 7:57  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Lolly Tai  
CITY OF ADDRESS: New York, New York  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Asst. or Assoc. Prof. of Landscape Architecture  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: 382.57  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by:

James A. Brown  
Department Head

James A. Brown  
Dean or Director

W. David Givens  
Vice President

Approved by:

W. David Givens  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator

Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00161

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN 30 / AM 11:47  
BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT



6/30/88

amt \$140.09

DATE May 6, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: Eleanor V. Vanetzian  
CITY OF ADDRESS: 12 Skyview Road, Lexington, MA 02173  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Adult Health -- Department of Instruction  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head

Dean or Director

Vice President

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_

President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00162





CLEMSON  
UNIVERSITY

BUSINESS AND FINANCE  
Office of Financial Management

DATE April 18, 1988

EMPLOYEE RECRUITMENT - TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT

NAME OF RECRUIT: James F. Weaver, III  
CITY OF ADDRESS: Shippensburg, PA  
POSITION TO BE FILLED: Student Services Specialist  
AMOUNT REIMBURSED: \_\_\_\_\_  
(To be entered by Financial Management)

RECEIVED  
1988 JUN - 1 PM 3:48  
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

I certify that in recruitment for the above position the following determinations were made:

1. The significance of the position warrants incurring such costs.
2. Payment of the expense involved in bringing the above individual to Clemson is more cost efficient than sending representatives to the recruit's home town.
3. Qualified applicants residing in South Carolina were considered before applicants from other states were considered.

Recommended by: Kenna H. Hull  
Department Head

P. G. L. L. L.  
Dean or Director

W. L. L. L.  
Vice President

Approved by: M. L. L.  
President

Distribution:

Original: Originator  
Approved Copies: Financial Management, Budget and Control Board  
Attached to all related Direct Purchase Vouchers

00163

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF KERSHAW )

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, BY AND )  
THROUGH ITS AGENCY, THE STATE )  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD )

TO )

PETITION

CITY OF CAMDEN )  
\_\_\_\_\_ )

The Petitioners would respectfully show:

1. The Petitioner is the owner of the property described as follows:

All that piece, parcel or tract of land containing 661.67 acres more or less, situate, lying and being partially in the City of Camden, wholly within the County of Kershaw, State of South Carolina, and being bound generally as follows: NORTHEAST by S. C. Hwy. #97; SOUTHEAST by property of the City of Camden, Kings Chase Subdivision, Hunt Cup Subdivision, and Kirkover Hills Subdivision; SOUTH and SOUTHWEST by property of Williams, property of Davis, property of Johnson, property of duPont, property of Meckstroth, and property of Burns; and WEST by property of Lloyd, property of Graham, property of Dunbar, property of Carlos, et al., property of Brevard, and by SunnyHill Subdivision, separated by the run of Camp Branch.

The foregoing premises are the same devised to the State of South Carolina under the Last Will and Testament of Marion duPont Scott as will be seen by reference to records in the Office of the Probate Court for Kershaw County (83 ES 0000087).

2. That the property described hereinabove is adjacent to other property located within the City limits of the City of Camden.

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

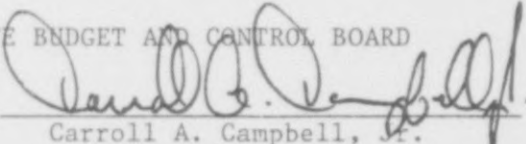
3. That Section 5-3-140 S.C. Code Ann. (1976), as amended, provides that the State, by and through the Budget and Control Board, may petition the City for annexation of State owned property into the City limits when such property is adjacent to other property within the City limits.

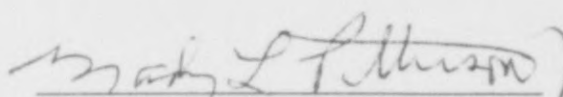
4. That Petitioner is informed and believes the property described herein should be annexed and included within the City limits of the City of Camden.

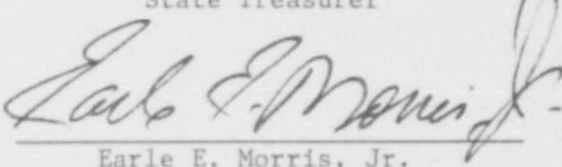
WHEREFORE, Petitioners pray the City of Camden annex the property described hereinabove and include it within the City limits of the City of Camden.

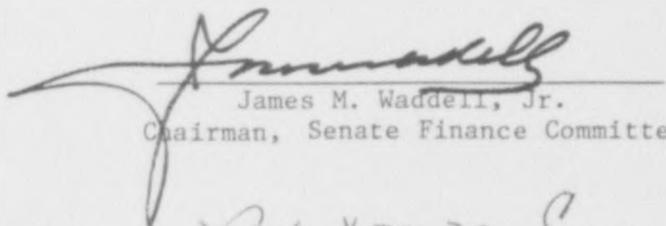
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

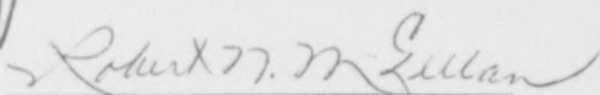
BY:

  
Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.  
Governor

  
Grady L. Patterson, Jr.  
State Treasurer

  
Earle E. Morris, Jr.  
Comptroller General

  
James M. Waddell, Jr.  
Chairman, Senate Finance Committee

  
Robert N. McLellan  
Chairman, Ways and Means Committee

00165



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

**§ 5-3-140. Alternate method when entire area proposed to be annexed owned by Federal or State Government.**

If the territory proposed to be annexed belongs entirely to the Federal Government or to the State of South Carolina and is adjacent to a municipality, it may be annexed upon the petition of the Federal Government or of the State to the city or town council thereof. As used in this section, a petition by the State shall mean a petition executed by the State Budget and Control Board. Upon agreement of the city or town council to accept the petition and the passage of an ordinance to that effect, the annexation shall be complete, and the election provided for in §§ 5-3-50 to 5-3-80 shall not be required.

HISTORY: 1962 Code § 47-19.2; 1967 (55) 952; 1971 (57) 798.

## ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OPINIONS

Municipal corporation may annex Federal Government. 1967-68 Op. territory under exclusive jurisdiction of Att'y Gen., No 2474, p 143.

00166

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 10

## § 52-5-100. Short title.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

This act may be cited as the Marion duPont Scott Memorial Act.

**HISTORY:** 1984 Act No. 313, § 1, eff upon compliance and transfer of property, both real and personal, to the State by the executor of the estate (approved by the Governor, March 23, 1984).

### Editor's Note—

The Preamble to Act No. 313, provides as follows:

"Whereas, the provisions of the will of the late Marion duPont Scott, properly admitted to probate in Kershaw County, gives to the State of South Carolina, with certain conditions, the Springdale Race Course with accompanying facilities in Kershaw County, together with a fund to maintain the property; and

"Whereas, in accepting the gifts, the State of South Carolina shall carry out the provisions of the will that the Springdale Race Course, training track, associated facilities, and maintenance fund be used for the purpose of promoting equestrian activities in the State by operating the facilities in association with Carolina Cup Racing Association, Incorporated, for public purposes and not for the benefit of any private organization."

## § 52-5-110. Bequest of property to State for equestrian center.

The State of South Carolina accepts the gift as defined in the will of Marion duPont Scott, and takes title to the property from the executor of the estate of Marion duPont Scott by deed to the State of South Carolina, subject to the following terms and conditions:

(A) The property covered by the bequest is described as follows:

(1) All that certain tract of land comprising two parcels, one containing 383 and  $\frac{35}{100}$  acres, more or less, and being known as the "Springdale Course Track", and another containing 79 and  $\frac{9}{100}$  acres, more or less, and being known as the "Training Course", being all and the same property which was conveyed to Marion duPont Scott, by deed of the Executors and Trustees of the estate of Florence L. S. Clark, dated June 10, 1954, and recorded in the Office of the Clerk of Court for Kershaw County in Deed Book E.L., page 577.

(2) All that certain tract of land known as the "Virginians Stable Property" and containing 9 acres, more or less, being all and the same as the property conveyed to Marion duPont Scott by deed of J. North Fletcher, dated December 20, 1945, and recorded in the office of the Clerk of Court for Kershaw County in Deed Book KB, page 445.

(3) All that tract of land lying on both sides of South Carolina Highway No. 130, containing 189 and  $\frac{4}{100}$  acres and being bound as follows:

North by Camp Branch separating from the property formerly of Leonard Construction Company; East by South Carolina Highway 30, by property of Marion duPont Scott, now deeded to the State of South Carolina and by property of Burns; West by property of Lloyd, by property of Carlos, and by property formerly of Leonard Construction Company. The above described property is the same conveyed to Marion duPont Scott by deed of Florence Ebert and Leon B. Barnard dated November 2, 1959, and recorded in the Office of the Clerk of Court of Kershaw County in Deed Book GB, page 433.

00167

(B) The property must be operated and used as an equestrian center for the purpose of training, developing, and racing horses under the auspices of Carolina Cup Racing Association, Incorporated, toward the end that the Carolina Cup races held annually in the spring as a sanctioned event by the National Steeplechase and Hunt Association and the Colonial Cup International Steeplechase and Hunt Association, be continued in the manner in which they have formerly been run under the auspices of Carolina Cup Racing Association, Incorporated.

(C) Carolina Cup Racing Association, Incorporated, a South Carolina nonprofit corporation (Association) is the authority for the day-to-day management of the facility and shall continue to operate the facilities located on the property in the same manner as it has been operated formerly. The Association shall annually receive the income from the Springdale Fund provided in § 52-5-120 and shall account to the State Treasurer, the State Auditor, and the State Budget and Control Board on the expenditure of funds for the operation of the training facility. The income from the training facility must be accounted for, together with an annual audit by an independent certified public accounting firm, and the audit submitted to the same officials no later than ninety days after the end of the Association's fiscal year as established by tax election.

**HISTORY:** 1984 Act No. 313, § 2, eff upon compliance and transfer of property, both real and personal, to the State by the executor of the estate (approved by the Governor, March 23, 1984); 1985 Act No. 52, eff April 29, 1985.

**Effect of Amendment—**

The 1985 amendment substituted "nonprofit" for "non-profit" and deleted "quarterly" from the second sentence in subsection (C).

**§ 52-5-120. Establishment of "Springdale Fund"; sale of property.**

The State of South Carolina hereby accepts the bequest of Marion duPont Scott in the amount of one million dollars. The bequest must be maintained by the State Treasurer in a separate account, which is hereby created, and designated as the "Springdale Fund". The State Treasurer may accept additional gifts to the Springdale Fund and the State may sell at public sale by sealed bid or public auction, any of the property referred to in this act not necessary for the use and maintenance of the facilities as an equestrian training center. Proceeds of any sale of real property not necessary to the use or maintenance of an equestrian center must be deposited in the Springdale Fund. The State Treasurer shall invest and reinvest the Springdale Fund as he determines appropriate for the production of the greatest income. The State Treasurer shall quarterly deliver the income from the investments of the Springdale Fund to the Association for the maintenance and operation of the facility. The investment income, together with income derived from rental of stalls and the operation of the facilities as a training and equestrian center, may be used only for the purpose of equestrian activities and the promotion and growth of equestrian activities at the equestrian center.

**HISTORY:** 1984 Act No. 313, § 3, eff upon compliance and transfer of property, both real and personal, to the State by the executor of the estate (approved by the Governor, March 23, 1984).



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## **§ 52-5-130. Carolina Cup races; Colonial Cup International Steeplechase and other related races.**

In accordance with the terms of the will of Marion duPont Scott, the property must be made available to the Association each year for the purpose of the running of the Carolina Cup races, for the benefit of the Kershaw County Memorial Hospital, without charge. The net profits from the operation of the Carolina Cup race, and the other related races run on the same card, must be remitted to the Kershaw County Memorial Hospital. The Colonial Cup International Steeplechase and other related races are co-sponsored events by the State of South Carolina and the Association and so much of the property as is suitable for the running of the races must be made available for that purpose, without charge.

**HISTORY:** 1984 Act No. 313, § 4, eff upon compliance and transfer of property, both real and personal, to the State by the executor of the estate (approved by the Governor, March 23, 1984).

## **§ 52-5-140. Equipment, machinery, and supplies.**

The equipment, machinery, and supplies given under the will, for the operation of the race course, are hereby accepted by the State of South Carolina. The Association shall annually review the equipment, machinery, and supplies and it may transfer, swap, purchase, update, and maintain, and otherwise provide for the necessary equipment for the maintenance of the race course in the manner as it has been maintained formerly.

**HISTORY:** 1984 Act No. 313, § 5, eff upon compliance and transfer of property, both real and personal, to the State by the executor of the estate (approved by the Governor, March 23, 1984).

## **§ 52-5-150. Use of profits from operation of training and equestrian center.**

In the operation of the training and equestrian center, the net profits, if any, exclusive of those attributed to the running of the Carolina Cup and related races, must be retained for expansion or maintenance of the Springdale operation or annually be remitted to the State Treasurer and deposited in the Springdale Fund; but the Association may not retain or carry forward an amount exceeding thirty-five thousand dollars.

**HISTORY:** 1984 Act No. 313, § 6, eff upon compliance and transfer of property, both real and personal, to the State by the executor of the estate (approved by the Governor, March 23, 1984).

00169

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 1 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD  
REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Department of Corrections

SUBJECT: Safe and Reasonable Operating Capacity

In accord with Code Section 24-3-2050, the Department of Corrections has certified that the safe and reasonable operating capacity of its facilities as of July 8, 1988, will increase by 858 from 10,682 (10,636 plus 46 as reported April 12, 1988) to 11,540.

The 858-bed increase is accounted for by the following:

+250	Lieber (part of double-celling allowed)
+250	McCormick (part of double-celling allowed)
+504	Broad River (opening)
-164	Reductions required at male minimum security facilities
- 30	Reductions required at women's center
+ 48	Double-celling of women's center cottage 8
858	

Details on the change in capacity are included in the attachment.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Section 24-3-2050, certify 11,540 as the safe and reasonable operating capacity of the facilities of the Department of Corrections as of July 8, 1988.

ATTACHMENTS:

Evatt July 1 letter to Coles; attachment

00170

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## **§ 24-3-2050. Establishment of operating capacities.**

The Board of Corrections and the Budget and Control Board shall within thirty days of the enactment of §§ 24-3-1110 through 24-3-2050 establish the operating capacities of the prisons operated by the Department of Corrections and shall at least quarterly certify existing operating capacities or establish changed or new operating capacities.

**HISTORY:** 1983 Act No. 123 § 3, effective 30 days after approval by the Governor (Approved June 16, 1983).

00171





# South Carolina Department of Corrections

P.O. BOX 21787/4444 BROAD RIVER ROAD/COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-1787  
TELEPHONE (803) 737-8555  
PARKER EVATT, Commissioner

July 1, 1988

## EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 1 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED  
JUL - 6 1988  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
P.O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Dr. Coles:

Section 3 of the Prison Overcrowding Powers Act requires the Department of Corrections to certify its existing capacity quarterly.

This is to certify that our Safe and Reasonable Nelson capacity will increase from 10,636 to 11,540 effective July 8, 1988. This increase is a result of the following bedspace additions/losses:

- o During this quarter the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals ruled that the Department could house two prisoners in each general population cell at five (5) new medium/maximum security prisons. In response to this ruling, Departmental officials developed a reasonable plan for phasing-in double-celling at these facilities. This plan (copy attached), calls for the transfer of inmates housed in noncomplying medium/maximum security facilities to double-cells at new medium security facilities, as necessary. Inasmuch as the Department cannot, for budgetary and security reasons, fully double-cell any new medium security facility immediately, our plan is to begin double-occupancy of approximately one-half of the general population cells at the new Lieber and McCormick Correctional Institutions by July 8, 1988, and to simultaneously accelerate the placement of inmates in the new Broad River Correctional Institution until this facility is fully single-celled. This plan of action will, therefore, result in an increase of male medium security beds to the Department by July 8, 1988, as follows:

Lieber Correctional Institution

(One-half double-cell general population) +250

McCormick Correctional Institution

(One-half double-cell general population) +250

Broad River Correctional Institution

(Open this facility and accelerate placement of inmates to the same) +504

SUBTOTAL 00172 +1,004

BOARD OF  
CORRECTIONS

CHARLES C. MOORE  
Chairman  
Spartanburg, S.C.

BETTY M. CONDON  
Vice Chairman  
Mt. Pleasant, S.C.

EUGENE N. ZEIGLER  
Secretary  
Florence, S.C.

GOETZ B. EATON  
Member  
Anderson, S.C.

C. LOCK MCKINNON  
Member  
Lancaster, S.C.

NORMAN KIRKLAND  
Member  
Bamberg, S.C.

GOV. CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., Member, Ex Officio, Columbia, S.C.

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 11

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
July 1, 1988  
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- o In addition to the above bedspace gains, the Nelson Consent Decree requires the Department to make 25% reductions in overcrowding at all minimum security institutions and housing units every six (6) months between January 8, 1988, and January 8, 1990, so as to reach full compliance with the mandated capacities in these institutions by January 8, 1990. Compliance with the first minimum security reduction is, therefore, required by July 8, 1988, and will result in the loss of the following number of beds from the below listed minimum security institutions and/or housing units:

<u>Institution/Housing Unit</u>	<u>Required Bedspace Reduction</u>
Blue Ridge Pre-Release Center	- 5
Lower Savannah Work Release Center	- 7
Palmer Work Release Center	- 12
Givens Youth Correctional Center	- 15
Greenwood Correctional Center	- 8
Northside Correctional Center	- 5
Aiken Youth Correctional Center	- 14
Goodman Correctional Center	- 46
Stevenson Correctional Institution	- 5
Walden Correctional Institution	- 12
Wateree River Correctional Institution	- 35
SUBTOTAL	-164

- o Also, Departmental officials have begun temporary double-occupation of the general population cells in a new, 48-bed medium security housing unit at the Women's Correctional Center. Continued double-occupancy of this unit is contingent upon Plaintiffs' counsels' approval of a Departmental proposal to classify this institution as both medium/minimum security. Currently, Plaintiffs' counsels' position is that the entire facility should be classified as medium security. The Department's position, however, is that Cottages 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7 at the Women's Center should be classified as minimum security and that only Cottages 4, 8 and 9 should be classified as medium security. Therefore, until official approval is received from Plaintiffs' counsel, the capacity of the Women's Center should be viewed as tentative.

00173

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 1 1

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
July 1, 1988  
Page 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

It should be noted that the net increase in capacity at this facility is not reflected as 48-beds on the attached chart due to the fact that certain housing units at this facility are temporarily being classified as minimum custody and, therefore, are required to comply with the Nelson requirement stipulating that 25% reductions in overcrowding in minimum security institutions every six (6) months beginning January 8, 1988. Therefore, the total net increase in beds at the Women's Center by July 8, 1988, is, as follows:

<u>Women's Center Cottages 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 and 7</u> (25% reductions in overcrowding must be made at all minimum security institutions and housing units pursuant to the <u>Nelson</u> Consent Decree)	- 30
<u>Women's Center Cottage 8</u> (Double-occupation of this housing unit)	+ 48
SUBTOTAL	- 18
TOTAL	+858

It should be stressed, that in order to fully double-cell our five (5) new institutions to comply with the Fourth Circuit Court's Order, the Department of Corrections will need operating funds totaling approximately \$12.3 million and 225 new positions, as outlined below:

<u>Personal Service</u>	<u>State</u>	<u>Other</u>	<u>Total</u>
Salaries	\$ 3,101,711	\$ 501,075	\$ 3,602,786
FTE's	(200)	( 25)	(225)
Employer Contributions	<u>834,362</u>	<u>134,789</u>	<u>969,151</u>
TOTAL	\$ 3,936,073	\$ 635,864	\$ 4,571,937
FTE's	(200)	( 25)	(225)
<u>Other Operating</u>			
Contractual Services	\$ 4,902,490	\$ 0	\$ 4,902,490
Other	<u>2,824,074</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,824,074</u>
TOTAL	\$ 7,726,564	\$ 0	\$ 7,726,564
GRAND TOTAL	\$ <u>11,662,637</u>	\$ <u>635,864</u>	\$ <u>12,298,501</u>
FTE's TOTAL	(200)	( 25)	(225)

00174



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 11

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.  
July 1, 1988  
Page 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Please let me know if you need any additional information.

Sincerely,



Parker Evatt

## Attachments

cc.: Mr. Bill McInnis  
Mr. Stan McKinney  
Mr. Richard Stroker  
Mr. Grady Wallace  
Mr. Rich McLawhorn  
Mr. Kenny Long  
Dr. Hubert M. Clements  
Mr. Larry Batson

00175

PLAN TO ATTAIN COMPLIANCE WITH THE HOUSING REQUIREMENTS OF THE  
NELSON CONSENT DECREE AT EXISTING MALE MEDIUM SECURITY INSTITUTIONS

Current Housing Status

As of May 1, 1988, there were approximately 550 noncomplying bedspaces at existing male medium security institutions throughout the Department, as follows:

<u>Institution/Housing Unit</u>	<u>Number of Noncomplying Beds</u>
Officers' Quarters	33
Kirkland Correctional Institution	191
Perry Correctional Institution	178
Manning Correctional Institution	131
Dutchman Correctional Institution	<u>16</u>
TOTAL	549

A plan to address current noncompliance at the Women's Correctional Center will be provided separately inasmuch as Plaintiffs' counsel and Defendants' counsel are in the process of ascertaining the security designation of this facility.

Steps that Will be Taken to Attain Compliance

Step One:

Accelerate the placement of inmates housed in noncompliance at Manning Correctional Institution, Kirkland Correctional Institution and the Officers' Quarters to the new Broad River Correctional Institution at a rate of 100 to 150 inmates every two weeks until noncompliance is eliminated at these facilities. Currently, the new Broad River Correctional Institution is scheduled to be completed on or about May 16, 1988. This step will enable inmates currently housed in noncomplying beds at the above listed existing medium security facilities to remain in the same correctional region. It is anticipated that noncompliance at Manning, Kirkland and the Officers' Quarters could be eliminated within six to eight (6 to 8) weeks utilizing this course of action.

Simultaneously begin transferring inmates housed in noncomplying beds at the Perry Correctional Institution and at the Dutchman Correctional Institution to double-cells at the new McCormick Correctional Institution at a rate of 50 inmates per week beginning on or about May 16, 1988. Again,

# EXHIBIT

13 1988

NO. 1 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

such transfers from Perry and Dutchman to the new McCormick Correctional Institution will enable inmates to remain housed in the same correctional region. It is anticipated that between 200 to 250 general population cells at the new McCormick Correctional Institution will need to be double-occupied in approximately four to six (4 to 6) weeks in order to achieve compliance at existing medium security institutions in this region.

In addition to the above, most inmates currently being assigned to medium custody from the Lieber Reception and Evaluation Center will be assigned to other appropriate medium security facilities other than the new Lieber Correctional Institution so as to cease additional double-celling at this facility. As of May 1, 1988, there were already approximately 220 general population cells double-occupied at this institution and it is the Department's intention to attempt to focus on double-celling other new medium security institutions before increasing the amount of double-celling at this facility.

## Step Two:

Once the new Broad River Correctional Institution is completely single-celled and noncompliance eliminated at Manning, Kirkland, the Officers' Quarters', Dutchman and Perry Correctional Institutions, attention will be placed on beginning the process of double-occupying general population cells at the new Broad River Correctional Institution in order to maintain compliance at the above-listed existing medium custody institutions. It is the Department's intention to double-occupy up to 200 to 250 cells at the new Broad River Correctional Institution first and then begin increasing the amount of double-celling at McCormick, Lieber, and Broad River Correctional Institutions so as to ensure an even distribution of double-celling at all new medium security institutions, if necessary.

It is further anticipated that Departmental officials may need to continue double-celling the new Broad River, Lieber and McCormick Correctional Institutions up until January, 1989, at which time the new 806-bed Allendale Correctional Institution should become operational. Additionally, the completion of the new 806-bed Evans Correctional Institution on or about late-March, 1989, will also assist the Department in maintaining compliance at existing male medium security institutions.

06177



SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS  
SAFE AND REASONABLE INMATE CAPACITIES (NELSON)  
EMERGENCY OVERCROWDING POWERS ACT (S-258 - H-2618)

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Institution/ SECURITY DESIGNATION	Safe & Reasonable (Nelson) As of 4/1/88	Safe & Reasonable (Nelson) As of 7/8/88 <sup>1</sup>	Change
MALE WORK RELEASE <sup>2</sup>			
Blue Ridge	208	203	(5)
Catawba	144	144	0
Livesay	96	96	0
Campbell	150	150	0
Lower Savannah	81	74	(7)
Coastal	158	158	0
Palmer	100	88	(12)
Subtotal	937	913	(24)
MALE MINIMUM <sup>2</sup>			
Cross Anchor	528	528	0
Givens Youth	131	116	(15)
Greenwood	94	86	(8)
Northside	290	285	(5)
Aiken Youth	310	296	(14)
Goodman	466	420	(46)
State Park	150	150	0
Stevenson	170	165	(5)
Walden	306	294	(12)
Wateree River	630	595	(35)
Watkins	144	144	0
MacDougall Youth	565	565	0
Subtotal	3,784	3,644	(140)
MALE MEDIUM			
Dutchman <sup>3</sup>	528	528	0
McCormick	600	850	250
Perry	768	768	0
Central	1,364	1,364	0
Officers Quarters	82	82	0
Kirkland	612	612	0
Manning	486	486	0
Broad River <sup>R&amp;E</sup> <sup>4</sup>	288	192	(96)
Broad River <sup>5</sup>	0	600	600
Lieber <sup>3</sup>	696	946	250
Allendale	0	0	0
Evans	0	0	0
Subtotal	5,424	6,428	1,004
FEMALE			
Women's Center <sup>2</sup> and <sup>6</sup>	437	455	18
State Park <sup>2</sup>	100	100	0
Subtotal	537	555	18
TOTAL	10,682	11,540	858

00178

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 11

## FOOTNOTES:

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- <sup>1</sup> All capacities reflected are effective on July 8, 1988, inasmuch as the Nelson Decree requires that certain major housing requirements be complied with on this date.
- <sup>2</sup> Under the terms of the Nelson Decree, mandated capacities must be met at all minimum security and work release centers by January 8, 1990. Additionally, between January 8, 1988, and January 8, 1990, overcrowding at these facilities must be reduced by 25% every six (6) months in order to phase-in compliance with approved minimum security capacities by January 8, 1990. Therefore, the first 25% reduction must be made by July 8, 1988 resulting in a loss of approximately 164 minimum security and work release beds (Section III. E. 2. (e)(3)). (NOTE: Departmental officials are in the process of negotiating with Plaintiffs' counsel to waive and/or modify this requirement. Thus, these capacities may prove to be TENTATIVE should Departmental officials succeed in such negotiations).
- <sup>3</sup> Inasmuch as the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals has ruled to allow the Department to double-cell all general population cells at new medium security institutions, the Department's plan is to begin double-celling up to 250 cells at both the new Lieber and McCormick Correctional Institutions during this quarter in order to comply with mandated capacities at existing medium security institutions. It should be noted that increased double-celling at these and at any future new medium security institution will be conducted only on an "as-needed" basis and only for the purpose of achieving and/or maintaining compliance at existing medium security institutions inasmuch as this is the main justification for the Court allowing such a modification to the Consent Decree.
- <sup>4</sup> During the last quarter, the Broad River Reception and Evaluation Center utilized a 96-bed lock-up unit intended for use by Broad River Correctional Institution officials. Inasmuch as the Broad River Correctional Institution has become operational, these 96-beds are now reflected in the Broad River Correctional Institution capacity.
- <sup>5</sup> During this quarter, the new Broad River Correctional Institution became operational; thus, resulting in a gain of 504 medium security bedspaces for males. Departmental officials do not intend to begin the process of double-celling this institution until it has become completely single-celled first.
- <sup>6</sup> The Women's Correctional Center capacity still remains TENTATIVE. The capacity listed above reflects only Cottages 4, 8 and 9 at the Women's Center classified as medium custody. Additionally, the new capacity also reflects Cottage 8 (a new, 48-bed medium security unit) as being double-celled inasmuch as the Fourth Circuit Court has ruled that new medium security institutions can be double-celled. A full, 48-bed gain is not reflected at this institution; however, inasmuch as the remaining Cottages (Cottages 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7) are classified as minimum security and are subject to the requirement outlined in Footnote #3, above.

00179

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF July 13, 1988

ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Initial State Funds Allocation, 1989-90 Budget

The Division proposes the following initial allocation of State funds for fiscal year 1989-90:

Appropriated base per 1988-89 Appropriations Act	\$3,093,800,825
Annualization agency head and unclassified executive compensation salary increases plus employer contributions	191,913
3% base reduction in accord with Section 129.45 of 1988-89 Appropriations Act	<u>-85,256,657</u>
Total initial allocation for 1989-90	<u>\$3,008,736,081</u> =====

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve initial State funds allocations for 1989-90.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; Section 129.45

00180



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 1 2

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

89-06

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Initial Allocation of State Funds for FY 1989-90 Budget Preparation

3. Summary Background Information:

The State Budget Division will be forwarding instructions to agencies for budget preparation for Fiscal Year 1989-90. Included in this distribution is the allocation of base pay funds and employer contributions for FY 1988-89 in accordance with the Appropriation Act. This year, the Division will allocate \$191,913 of funds for salary annualization for FY 1989-90 and will effect the 3% base reduction totaling \$85,256,657 in accordance with Proviso 129.45 of the Appropriation Act. These FY 1989-90 adjustments are requested to be allocated during July in order to facilitate agencies' preparation of detailed base budgets by September 15, 1988. Any restorations of the base reduction would be accomplished during final Board allocations in November, 1988.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve initial allocations for FY 1989-90

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Proposed Allocation Summary

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00181

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## PROPOSED INITIAL ALLOCATION OF STATE FUNDS FOR FY 1989-90

Appropriated Base per FY 1988-89 Appropriation Act	\$3,093,800,825
Annualization of Agency Head and Unclassified Executive Compensation Salary Increases and Associated Employer Contributions	191,913
3% Base Reduction in Accordance with Proviso 129.45 of FY 1988-89 Appropriation Act	-85,256,657
	<hr/>
Total Initial Allocation for FY 1989-90	<u><u>\$3,008,736,081</u></u>

Prepared by  
State Budget Division  
July 7, 1988

00182

129.45. Of the General Fund appropriations provided in Part I of this Act, 3% of the amount in each section, with the exceptions listed below, shall be considered non-recurring and shall not be included by the Budget and Control Board in its initial allocation of the base budget for Fiscal Year 1989-90. When submitting its detail budget to the State Budget Division on September 15, 1988, each agency, department, or institution shall identify separately that portion of its Fiscal Year 1988-89 operating budget that is funded from the non-recurring appropriation. Each agency, department, or institution must submit a detailed justification when requesting increases to the initial base budget allocation for FY 89-90. The following items are exempted from the above requirement and shall not be considered as non-recurring: salaries and associated employer contributions for legislators, judges, solicitors, and constitutional officers, Capital Reserve Fund, Debt Service.

## EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00183



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988 ITEM NUMBER

4

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Rate Increases

The Division of General Services requests approval of the following rate increases for fiscal year 1989-90:

Interagency Mail Service:

- (a) 1st class letter from 15¢ to 18¢
- (b) 1st class pound from 65¢ to 78¢
- (c) Other class pound from 13¢ to 16¢

The Division also advises that the Insurance Reserve Fund has estimated the following rate increases for fiscal year 1989-90:

- (a) Tort liability +20%
- (b) Physicians professional liability  
(medical malpractice) +30%
- (c) Institutional professional liability  
(medical malpractice) +20%

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

A. Approve the following rate increases for fiscal year 1989-90:

Interagency Mail Service:

- (a) 1st class letter from 15¢ to 18¢
- (b) 1st class pound from 65¢ to 78¢
- (c) Other class pound from 13¢ to 16¢

B. Receive as information a report that the Insurance Reserve Fund has estimated tort liability, physicians professional liability and institutional professional liability rate increases for fiscal year 1989-90.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets; attachments

00184

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 13

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET B12004E CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

Agenda:

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Division Director

2. Subject: Interagency Mail Service Rate Increase

3. Summary Background Information:

The Division of General Services requests approval of the following rate increases for Interagency Mail Service for 1989-90.

1st Class Letter from 15 cents to 18 cents

1st Class Pound from 65 cents to 78 cents

Other Class Pound from 13 cents to 16 cents

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve Division of General Services - Interagency Mail Service rate increases.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Memo dated April 6, 1988 from Steve Harbin

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00185

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD**  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 420  
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201  
(803) 737-3880

JUL 13 1988

NO. 13

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD W. KELLY  
DIVISION DIRECTOR

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN,  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN,  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

### MEMORANDUM

TO: Walter A. Taylor

FROM: Steve Harbin *SH*

RE: Proposed Rate Increase for Inter-Agency Mail Service

DATE: April 6, 1988

I am requesting that the Inter-Agency Mail Service increase its rates as follows:

1 st class Letter from	15¢ to 18¢
1 st class Pound from	65¢ to 78¢
other Class Pound from	13¢ to 16¢

The Inter-Agency Mail Service has not had a rate increase sine 1981.

The major factors that are to be considered in requesting this increase are the cost of gasoline compared to the cost of propane as a fuel source and also the repair costs involved in maintaining the vehicles.

Propane will no longer be used to fuel our vehicles due to the fact that the new vehicle engines will be fuel injected. This will cause the purchase of fuel to increase for IMS approximately \$36,450.

Repairs are estimated to increase since propane burns cleaner than gasoline and the wear on the engine and parts will be greater.

Also I feel that it will be necessary to purchase 6 new vehicles annually instead of our current practice of replacing 3 vehicles annually. This is also related to the burning of gasoline.

Please consider this request and contact me if any further information is needed.

00186



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 13

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

Agenda:

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

*Richard W. Kelly*

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Division Director

2. Subject: Insurance Reserve Fund Estimated Rate Increase

3. Summary Background Information:

The Division of General Services - Insurance Reserve Fund estimated the following rate increase during FY 1989-90.

Tort Liability + 20%

Physicians Professional Liability + 30%  
(Medical Malpractice)

Institutional Professional Liability +20%  
(Medical Malpractice)

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information the Insurance Reserve Fund's estimated Tort Liability, Physicians Professional Liability and Institutional Professional Liability rate increases for FY 1989-90.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Memo dated April 20, 1988 from James E. Bennett

00187

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES  
P.O. BOX 11066  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 500  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
(803) 737-0020

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN,  
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES E. BENNETT, CPCU  
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN,  
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. MCLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN,  
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph. D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: RICK HOWELL  
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

FROM: *Jim* JAMES E. BENNETT, CPCU  
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR  
INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

DATE: APRIL 20, 1988

SUBJECT: FY 1989-90 RATE INCREASES - YOUR MEMO OF APRIL 4, 1988

As we have indicated in the past, insurance rate increases are difficult to estimate this far in advance. These rates are actuarially determined only months prior to implementation, and require the evaluation of many volatile factors, not the least of which are losses and cost of reinsurance. Therefore, the following represents estimates only of changes in the various insurance rates by line of insurance over 1988-89 rates. The actual dollars needed to meet these increases are also dependent upon the various insured State agencies, as any increase in amount of property insured, number of automobiles insured, or number of doctors insured will affect the premium cost in direct proportion to the estimated rate increase. It must be remembered that the total premium cost for insurance is the result of multiplying the rate times the exposure. Listed below is the estimated increase in the rate. This figure can be used to estimate increases in budget requirements for insurance only if it is assumed that the individual agency's exposure will remain constant (i.e. no increase in employees, no new automobiles, no increase in values of property insured, etc.).

00188

INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY  
INSURANCE

CASUALTY  
INSURANCE

LEGAL

SAFETY  
ENGINEERING

CLAIMS

PROPERTY  
INSURANCE

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION  
SERVICES

RICK HOWELL  
PAGE TWO  
APRIL 20, 1988

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

<u>LINE OF INSURANCE</u>	<u>ESTIMATED INCREASE FOR FY 1989-90 RATES OVER FY 1988-89 RATES</u>
1. PROPERTY INSURANCE	NO INCREASE
2. AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	NO INCREASE
3. AUTOMOBILE PHYSICAL DAMAGE	NO INCREASE
4. TORT LIABILITY	+20%
5. SCHOOL BUS INSURANCE PROGRAM	NO INCREASE
6. AIRCRAFT INSURANCE PROGRAM	NO INCREASE
7. PHYSICIANS PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY (MEDICAL MALPRACTICE)	+30%
8. INSTITUTIONAL PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY (MEDICAL MALPRACTICE)	+20%

These estimates have been provided by the Property/Casualty Department Manager and the Professional Liability Department Manager, and they are based upon current information regarding reinsurance costs and actuarially projected losses which are subject to change. It should be noted that recent passage of S-732, amending the Tort Claims Act in regard to medical malpractice liability for government employed physicians, may have an adverse affect on the figures noted above.

If there are any questions, please let me know.

/b

00189



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 14

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

REGULAR Agenda

1. Submitted By:  
(a) Agency: Division of General Services  
(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:  
Vocational Rehabilitation purchase of .8 acres in Greenville.

3. Summary Background Information:

Vocational Rehabilitation desires to purchase approximately .8 acres adjacent to their facility in Greenville to be used as client parking, to accommodate large cargo trucks, and for the storage of bulky production material. The present acreage of approximately 3 acres is the smallest in size in the State and is not adequate for operation of a production workshop and area office. The desired property is currently zoned residential which will permit the use that Vocation Rehab will put the property to. The city planning office has informed General Services that a change in zoning is very unlikely. The property has been appraised at \$115,000 based on commercial zoning. The sale price is \$91,000. The source of funds is 50% Federal, 50% other-workshop revenue. The owners are Donald Lipscomb, Earnest Lipscomb, George Turner and William Lipscomb. JBRC approved the project on May 24, 1988.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the purchase of .8 acres adjacent to the Vocational Rehabilitation facility in Greenville.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

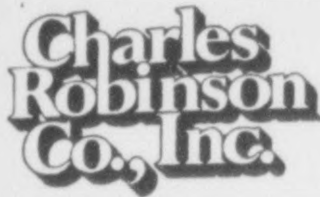
7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Appraisal
2. Map of property.
3. Code 1-11-65.

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00190



Charles E. Robinson, Jr. MAI

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



P. O. Box 5152 • Greenville, South Carolina 29606 • (803) 233-3628

July 8, 1988

Mr. Daniel R. Eckstrom, Esq.  
S.C. Vocational Rehabilitation Dept.  
P.O. Box 15  
West Columbia, S.C. 29171

Dear Mr. Eckstrom:

Per your request, I have a real estate appraisal of property located on Parkins Mill Road, near its intersection with U.S. Highway 276 in Greenville County, S.C. Property is identified as lot 10, part of lot 10.1 and lot 10.2, block 13 on tax map page 265.

I have considered pertinent data affecting the valuation, including location, probable use and earning power of the property. It is my opinion that the market value of this property, as of July 7, 1988 was:

ONE HUNDRED FIFTEEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

A report applying the methods and techniques recommended by the American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respectfully submitted,

*Charles E. Robinson, Jr.*  
Charles E. Robinson, Jr., MAI

CERjr:rw

00191

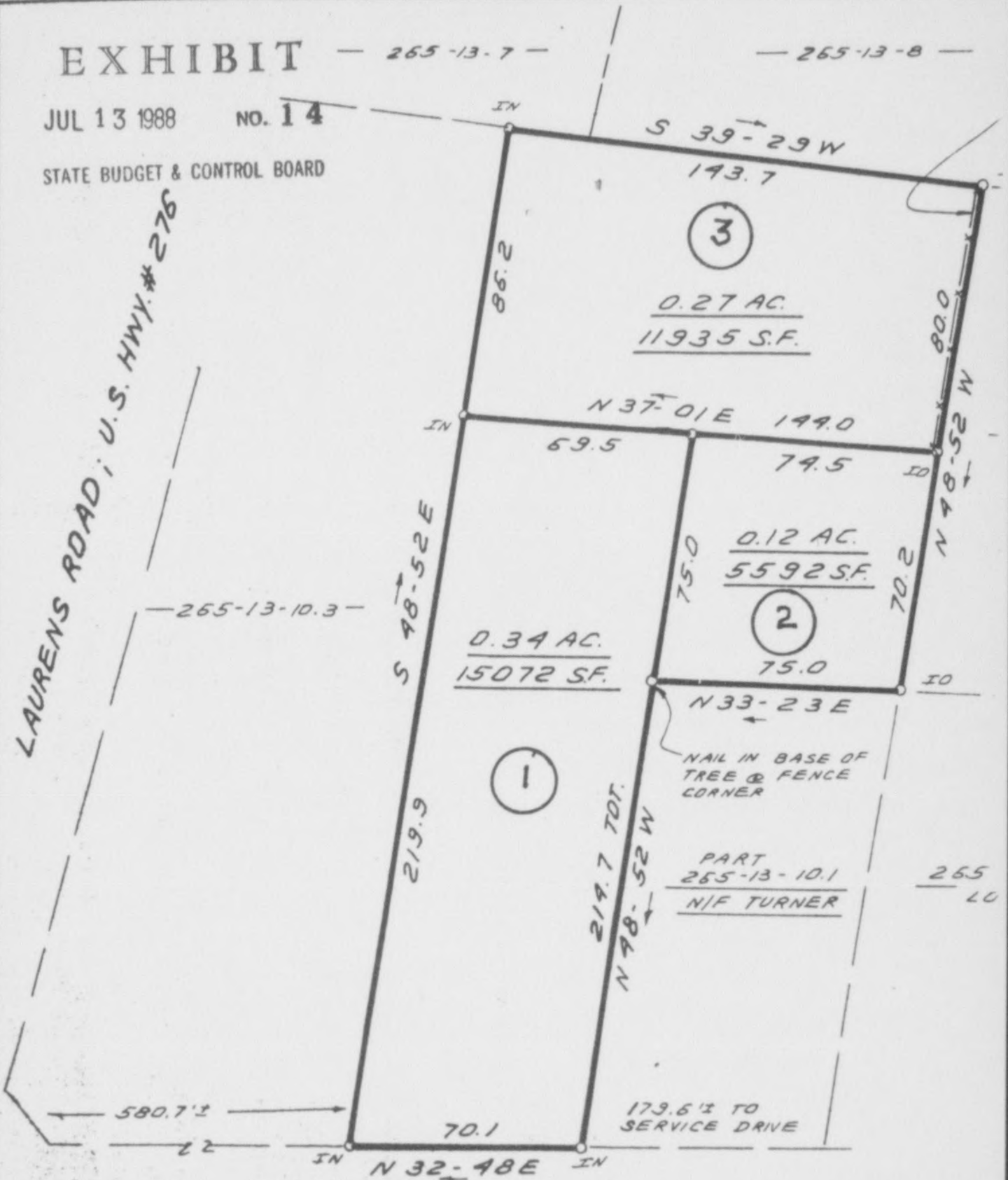
# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

LAURENS ROAD; U.S. HWY. # 276





# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 14  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



266

257

264

262

00193

GREATER GREENVILLE TAX MAP	
GREENVILLE, S. C.	
500	265
SCALE 1" = 100'	
DATE: 7/13/88	

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## § 1-11-65. Approval and recordation of real property transactions involving governmental bodies.

All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board unless a governmental body is expressly exempted by the Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 5.

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988 ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Authority to Approve Year-end Transfers

The Budget Division requests that the Board delegate authority to the Division to transfer funds to close the books without a deficit balance in any account. This delegated authority would not include any transfer changing legislative intent.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Delegate authority to the Budget Division to transfer funds to close the books without a deficit balance in any account.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet

00195



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 15

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET STATE BUDGET CONTROL BOARD

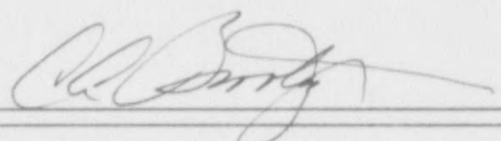
89-05

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: 

2. Subject:

Delegation of Approval of Transfers not Changing Legislative Intent to the State Budget Division to Effect Year-End Closing

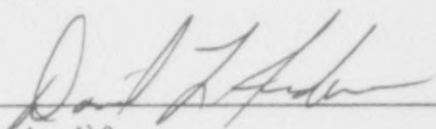
3. Summary Background Information:

Since the Budget and Control Board is not scheduled to meet again until after the Comptroller General closes the accounting records for FY 1987-88, the State Budget Division is requesting delegation of authority to transfer funds to close the books without a deficit balance in any account to the Division. This delegation would not include any transfer changing legislative intent.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Delegate to the State Budget Division the authority to approve FY 1987-88 year-end closing appropriation transfers which do not change legislative intent

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval 

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00196

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 15

## Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting BOARD Regular Session — July 14, 1987 — Page 12

Mr. McLellan said he recognizes that now is the busy season for school bus maintenance but that he is concerned with January.

Dr. Coles expressed the view that difficult legal questions are raised by the vetoes but that staff is presented with the big responsibility of keeping the government operating while the legal questions are sorted out.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

### Budget Division: Year-end Transfer Authority Request (Regular #4)

The Division asked that the Board delegate authority to it to approve, within statutory guidelines, any budget transfers necessary to facilitate year-end closing for 1986-87. It noted that the mid-year budget reduction means that agencies will need added flexibility to close their 1986-87 books.

Dr. Coles noted that this authority in the past has been granted routinely.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board delegated authority to the Budget Division to approve transfers within statutory limitations as needed to close the books of the State and its agencies for 1986-87.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

### Budget Division: Aid to Subdivisions Transfer Request (Regular #5)

The Budget Division in the agenda materials asked the Board to approve the transfer of about 0.5% of the funds appropriated to Aid to Counties and Municipalities within the Aid to Subdivisions Section to Aid to Planning Districts. The Division indicated that this transfer is requested by the Governor's Office and that it is in accord with the Governor's veto message which stated that the intent of the veto of the \$725,521 for Aid to Planning Districts was to reduce the Aid to Subdivisions Section by about 0.5%.

The Division recommended that the Board approve the transfer.

00197

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Hearing Fee Plan, Probation, Parole and Pardon Services

The Budget Division advises that the Probation, Parole and Pardon Services Board has requested an increase in the hearing fee from \$150 per member per day of parole/pardon hearings to \$300 per day.

In addition, the Probation, Parole and Pardon Services Board members receive the standard \$35 per diem on hearing days and travel allowances. They also are paid the \$35 per diem for "study days" in preparation for the hearings.

Study days are defined in terms of the number of cases to be heard. For example, if the number of cases to be heard is 20 or less, one study day \$35 per diem is paid. If the number of cases is over 58, four study days are paid.

The 1988-89 Appropriations Act line item, "Hearing fees," for \$52,500 was based on the current fee plan of \$150 per hearing day.

The agency also has \$61,000 appropriated for per diem. That amount would provide about 248 \$35 per diems per Board member in the year. Budget Division staff report that either the full Board or a panel meets in about 50 weeks of the year. They also report that the average hearing includes more than 58 cases.

The agency advises that it can absorb the fee increase within its budget with a transfer.

The Budget Division recommends that the request be disapproved and that the agency submit the request for consideration during the 1989-90 budget cycle.

---

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Deny the Board of Probation, Parole and Pardon Services request to increase from \$150 to \$300 per member per day of parole/pardon hearings and instruct the agency to submit the request for consideration in the 1989-90 budget cycle.

---

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

00198



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## 1988-89 APPROPRIATIONS ACT

56.2. The amount appropriated in this section under Program III entitled Parole and Pardons for Hearing Fees shall be used to provide a hearing fee for Parole and Community Corrections Board members under a plan approved by the Budget and Control Board.

06199

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

EXHIBIT

NO. 16  
JUL 13 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

Regular Agenda

89-01

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *Renton Country*

2. Subject:

Board of Probation, Parole and Pardon Services Hearing Fee Plan

3. Summary Background Information:

Per Section 56.1 of the 1988-89 Appropriation Act, the Board of Probation, Parole and Pardon Services is requesting an increase from \$150 per member per day of parole/pardon hearings to \$300 per day. The Board members also receive per diem and travel allowances as well as per diem for "study days" in preparation for the hearings. The FY 1988-89 appropriation line item "Hearing fees" for \$52,500 supports the current fee plan of \$150 per hearing day. The agency states they can absorb this fee increase within the agency's budget with a related transfer.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the proposed increase in the hearing fee plan.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

The Budget Division recommends that the request not be approved and the agency should submit this request for consideration in the FY 1989-90 budget cycle.

*R. Balce*

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Agency Letter of 6/15/88 to Dr. Coles
2. Agency Letter of 6/16/88 to Governor Campbell
3. Agency Memorandum of 6/27/88 to Budget Division
4. Budget Division Memorandum of 6/29/88 Recommending Disapproval of Request

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00200

South Carolina Department of Probation, Parole, and Pardon Services

HON. RHETT JACKSON  
CHAIRMAN  
DISTRICT TWO

HON. LEE R. CATHCART  
SECRETARY  
DISTRICT FIVE

HON. WILLIE E. GIVENS, JR., D.D.  
DISTRICT ONE

HON. RAYMOND J. ROSSI  
MEMBER AT LARGE



MICHAEL J. CAVANAUGH  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

GRADY A. WALLACE  
COMMISSIONER

HON. DR. JERRY M. NEAL  
VICE CHAIRMAN  
DISTRICT THREE

HON. MARION BEASLEY  
DISTRICT FOUR

HON. J. P. HODGES  
DISTRICT SIX

ADDRESS: 2221 DEVINE STREET  
P. O. BOX 50666  
COLUMBIA, SC 29250

June 15, 1988

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.  
Executive Director  
Budget and Control Board  
P.O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

Re: Board of Probation, Parole, and Pardon Services -  
Proposed Revision to Hearing Fee Plan

Dear Dr. Coles:

The General Appropriation Acts since FY 84-85 have contained within the agency's budget section a proviso allowing for the Board to be paid a hearing fee "under a plan approved by the Budget and Control Board".

The Hearing Fee was recommended by the Budget and Control Board in response to the agency's original request for permanent part-time status and salaries for the agency's Board members. The initial Hearing Fee Plan which provided for a \$100 fee per hearing on parole and/or pardon matters was submitted to the Budget and Control Board on June 26, 1984 and was approved on July 24, 1984. The Hearing Fee Plan was revised to provide for a \$150 fee per hearing related to parole and/or pardon matters in April 1985. At that time the increased fee was justified as follows:

"The Parole and Community Corrections Board has a tremendous hearing workload requiring weekly full Board or panel meetings as well as responsibility for administrative oversight of a rapidly growing agency. The tremendous public attention given these days to sentencing and parole issues compounds the already stressful environment within which the Board must function. The requested increase in the hearing Fee is in response to the increasingly difficult nature of board service. Adequate compensation must be available to retain experienced Board members and attract qualified candidates for Board vacancies."

00201



In the 3 years since that fee revision, the demands on the Board have not diminished. In fact, both the hearing and administrative duties of the Board have significantly increased. The Board has overseen the development of new sentencing alternatives called for in the Omnibus Criminal Justice Improvement Act of 1986. The time and effort that the Board has invested in overseeing the Shock Probation, Restitution Centers, House Arrest, Curfew and Public Service Employment programs is quite substantial. In February of 1987, the Parole Board adopted certain guidelines to assist them in the parole decision making process. These guidelines are general standards which take into account the amount of time served, conviction offense(s) and potential risk to the community which provides a starting point for Board deliberations. This also assists the Board in making consistent and objective release determinations. Also, the Board has given the responsibility for determining which inmates are to be released when Prison overcrowding emergencies are declared. This, also, required the Board to devote energy and time to the development and implementation of appropriate measures.

We, therefore, are requesting that Board members be paid a hearing fee of \$300 for each meeting attended involving the hearing of parole and/or pardon matters, that the chairman of Board meetings be compensated at a rate of \$325 for each parole or pardon meeting chaired, and that the hearing fee be paid in addition to existing per diem and travel allowances, effective upon Budget and Control Board approval. Further, based on expected hearing activity for FY 88-89 and the current hearing fee line item budget, we feel we can cover the increased costs within the existing agency budget for FY 88-89 provided a transfer of funds between line items, as may be necessary, is authorized by the Budget and Control Board as part of the revised fee plan request.

00202

We appreciate your bringing this request to the Budget and Control Board on our behalf. We would like to be notified when the Board is scheduled to consider this request so that we may be present to address any related concerns. Thank you for your assistance. Please call me if you desire additional information.

Sincerely,

*Michael J. Cavanaugh*  
Michael J. Cavanaugh

(TC:hfp/1)

00203

South Carolina Department of Probation, Parole, and Pardon Services

HON. RHETT JACKSON  
CHAIRMAN  
DISTRICT TWO

HON. LEE R. CATHCART  
SECRETARY  
DISTRICT FIVE

HON. WILLIE E. GIVENS, JR., D.D.  
DISTRICT ONE

HON. RAYMOND J. ROSSI  
MEMBER AT LARGE



MICHAEL J. CAVANAUGH  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

GRADY A. WALLACE  
COMMISSIONER

HON. DR. JERRY M. NEAL  
VICE CHAIRMAN  
DISTRICT THREE

HON. MARION BEASLEY  
DISTRICT FOUR

HON. J. P. HODGES  
DISTRICT SIX

ADDRESS: 2221 DEVINE STREET  
P. O. BOX 50666  
COLUMBIA, SC 29250

EXHIBIT

June 16, 1988

JUL 13 1988

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Honorable Carroll A. Campbell  
Governor of the State of South Carolina  
Chairman, S.C. Budget and Control Board  
Post Office Box 11369  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: Board of Probation, Parole, and Pardon Services  
Proposed Revision to Hearing Fee Plan

Dear Governor Campbell:

Recently, our Department's Executive Director sent a request to Dr. Jesse A. Coles, concerning a revision of this Board's Hearing Fee plan, and asked that Dr. Coles place the matter on the Budget and Control Board's meeting agenda.

A proviso in the Appropriations Act indicates that this Board shall be paid a hearing fee pursuant to a "plan approved by the Budget and Control Board." It has been over three years since any modification of our hearing fee has occurred, and we are seeking your support of our request for favorable action concerning a hearing fee adjustment.

Over the last two years, this Board has invested substantial time and effort in the many new programs and processes that have been developed in the probation and parole areas. As the Administrative Board for the Department of Probation, Parole and Pardon Services, this Board has overseen the development of Intensive Probation programs, Shock Probation, Restitution Centers, and Public Service Employment. As a hearing body, this Board has overseen substantial development in the parole decision-making process, and has been given increased responsibilities regarding declared prison overcrowding emergencies.

00204



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 16

The Honorable Carroll A. Campbell  
June 15, 1988  
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

In light of the above, this Board is asking that the hearing fee allowed for the individual that chairs meetings of this Board be increased to \$325.00 per meeting and that the hearing fee paid to members of this Board be increased to \$300.00 per meeting. We have been advised by our Department's Executive Director that the proposed increased hearing fee can be absorbed within the Department of Probation, Parole, and Pardon Services' existing budget, provided that the transfer of necessary funds within budget categories is permitted.

We appreciate your consideration of our request, and are hopeful that you will favorably act upon this matter when such is placed before you for disposition.

Kindest personal regards,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rhett Jackson, Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
J. P. Hodges

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jerry M. Neal, Vice-Chairman

\_\_\_\_\_  
Willie E. Givens, Jr.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lee Cathcart, Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ray Rossi

\_\_\_\_\_  
Marion Beasley

00205

South Carolina Department of Probation, Parole, and Pardon Services

HON. RHETT JACKSON  
CHAIRMAN  
DISTRICT TWO

HON. LEE R. CATHCART  
SECRETARY  
DISTRICT FIVE

HON. WILLIE E. GIVENS, JR., D.D.  
DISTRICT ONE

HON. RAYMOND J. ROSSI  
MEMBER AT LARGE



MICHAEL J. CAVANAUGH  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

GRADY A. WALLACE  
COMMISSIONER

MEMORANDUM

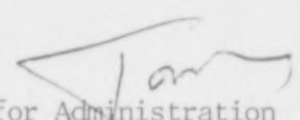
HON. DR. JERRY M. NEAL  
VICE CHAIRMAN  
DISTRICT THREE

HON. MARION BEASLEY  
DISTRICT FOUR

HON. J. P. HODGES  
DISTRICT SIX

ADDRESS: 2221 DEVINE STREET  
P. O. BOX 50666  
COLUMBIA, SC 29250

TO: Allan Kincaid, Budget Analyst

FROM: Thomas J. Cleary, Deputy Director for Administration 

RE: Board Hearing Fee Plan

DATE: June 27, 1988

As we discussed, I am redirecting the request for an increase in the hearing fee for the Board of Probation, Parole and Pardon Services to your office for consideration. The added expense of an increased hearing fee can be absorbed in existing agency budget if approved (with a related transfer to 0400 line item).

The current level of expenditure is approximately \$44,000 per year with the "special item" appropriation of \$52,500. Doubling the fee would likely result in an \$88,000 expense (a \$35,500 net impact) against existing appropriation.

Your consideration of this request is appreciated. Please let me know when/if this request is scheduled for B & C Board consideration.

00206

# EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
**BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD** JUL 13 1988 NO. 1 6  
**STATE BUDGET DIVISION**  
EDGAR BROWN BUILDING, 1205 PENDLETON STREET  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201  
(803) 734-2280  
**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

CHARLES A. BROOKS, JR.  
DIRECTOR

## MEMORANDUM

TO: Charlie Brooks  
Preston T. Cantrell  
George Dorn

FROM: Allan Kincaid *AK*  
Les Boles *LB*

DATE: June 29, 1988

SUBJECT: Parole Board Hearing Fees

The Probation, Parole, and Pardon Board has sent a request (see attached letters) to Dr. Coles for Budget and Control Board approval to increase the hearing fee for board members from \$150.00 per board member/per hearing to \$300.00 per hearing with the chairman receiving \$325.00 per hearing. (100% increase). Hearing fees are paid to board members in addition to per diem and travel allowances. It is our position that this increase should be submitted for consideration in the FY89-90 budget cycle and should not be approved at this time for the following reasons:

1. The Probation, Parole, and Pardon Board members serve dual functions at the agency: (1) holding parole and pardon hearings and (2) administrative oversight of the agency. The agency's request to increase hearing fees is based primarily on its role of developing policies and procedures and not in conducting parole hearings, which does not appear to be in compliance with Legislative intent for providing hearing fees. In accordance with section 129.12 of the 1988-89 appropriations act the per diem allowance of all boards, commissions and committees shall be at the rate of thirty-five dollars per day. There are also other boards that hold case hearings that do not receive any hearing fees, but may be paid per diem, such as Department of Youth Services, and Foster Care Review Board.

00207



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 1 6

Parole Board Hearing Fees

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Page Two

2. The cost of this requested increase will be approximately \$51,000 more than the line item appropriated in FY1988-89. The agency says they can absorb this increase. In light of the 3% cut in the FY 1989-90 allocation, this will make it more difficult for them to absorb this reduction. Since the agency maintains "other funds" from the omnibus crime legislation, it is very possible they would want to use these funds at a later date to make up any budget shortfall. Having "other funds" certainly can provide an agency with more flexibility than most State agencies.
3. A more appropriate approach may have been for the agency to have had the current proviso and corresponding line item appropriation adjusted during the budget/appropriation cycle rather than after the Appropriation Act was passed.

00208

Probation, Parole, and Pardon Services Board Members  
Responsibilities and Activities

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- Attend average of 44 hearings per year
- Each Wednesday, except for holidays, a Parole Board Hearing is scheduled
- Full Board meets twice a month
- Single panel (3 members) meet twice a month
- Dual panels (two- 3 member boards) meet 4 - 6 times a year
- Pardon Hearings scheduled in addition to Parole Hearings 6 times per year
- Board meets and acts as the Administrative Board for Agency
- All Hearings begin at 9:00 a.m. and end between 4:00 and 5:30 p.m.
- Board (full and panel) hears and acts upon 65 cases per parole hearing
- Dual panels hear 130 cases
- Board hears 65 cases per pardon hearings
- Board members travel 30 minutes - 3 hours each way
- Board members receive and review all cases (15-20 page summaries) two weeks prior to each meeting
- Board members receive and must respond to written and verbal correspondence 24 hours a day
- Transfer \$27,000.00 from within existing budget
- Will involve no new money
- Cover the costs internally and will continue to economize over the years

(E3:duties)

00209

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: 1988 Capital Improvement Bond Spendout Schedule

Staff work is in process on the reevaluation of the spendout plans for 1988 bond funds submitted by the several agencies.

Agencies are being cautioned to prepare their draw projections carefully by taking each project through several steps involved in the implementation process. A copy of the forms being used in that process (Clemson PSA is an example) is attached.

Also attached is a copy of Bond Committee Chairman Smith's memo to the agencies in which he tells of the Committee's concerns about the draw forecasts submitted to it.

Information is being requested on the A&E costs in all projects. That data would enable the Board and the Committee to consider scheduling those funds only initially and to later, with the design work done, schedule the funds authorized for actually doing the projects.

Staff is inclined to believe the draw forecasts would be better in that two-part process although it also recognizes the added scheduling complications.

The Board and the Committee need to agree formally on a program level for 1988-89 and beyond. The Committee appeared to agree with State Treasurer Patterson that an increase from \$85 million to \$100 million is manageable.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

Smith June 30 letter to agencies; spendout forms

00210



JUL 1 1988

# Capital Improvements Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH  
SENATE  
CHAIRMAN

SENATE MEMBERS:  
HORACE C. SMITH  
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.

HUGH K. LEATHERMAN  
THOMAS L. MOORE  
J. Verne Smith  
HOUSE MEMBERS:  
MARION P. CARNELL  
JENNINGS G. MCABEE  
T. W. EDWARDS, JR.  
R. N. MCLELLAN  
LARRY BLANDING



MARION P. CARNELL  
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES  
VICE CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY  
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH  
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON

LIB CROFT  
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

## EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Agencies with 1988 Bond Act Projects

FROM: Horace C. Smith, Chairman  
Joint Bond Review Committee

DATE: June 30, 1988

SUBJECT: Re-evaluation of Requested Cash Draws - 1988 Bond Act

At the June 23rd meeting of the Joint Bond Review Committee, the Priority Group Schedule was discussed. In particular, the members expressed dismay with the unrealistic projections by agencies of their ability to draw bond funds. Historically, agencies have drawn less than 30% of what the Priority Group releases scheduled for them. In fact, some project funds are not used for a year or more after their release date. This over-optimistic and unrealistic projection of an agency's ability to use released bond funds creates a potentially dangerous drag of released, but unfunded, cash draws and penalizes agencies who could have really used the funds but were not scheduled for release.

The Committee members also expressed skepticism about the proposals submitted by the agencies for the 1988 bond projects. Some of these schedules were believed to be beyond optimistic into the impossible. The Committee expressed its belief that few agencies would be capable of actually using the funds if they were released as they were requested, especially the first group, No. 13, beginning in July of 1988 and most especially the A&E projects.

The Committee requests that each agency re-evaluate their proposed and requested bond fund draw schedules. Once the schedule is finally established, the Committee intends to evaluate each agency's actual draws from the State Treasurer versus the requested draws. Serious consideration will be given to penalizing agencies that don't actually use the money they request.

The Budget and Control Board also shared the Committee's concern about the agencies' ability to draw the funds requested. They have gone one step further and delayed the release of Priority Group No. 13 until agencies have responded to these concerns. The Budget and Control Board and Joint Bond Review Committee will be contacting agencies about this very soon.

00211

S P E N D - O U T   P L A N   O N   C A P I T A L   I M P R O V E M E N T   B O N D S   A U T H O R I Z E D   I N   1 9 8 8

P20 Clemson University (Public Service Activities)

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Group 13 July-Dec 88</u>	<u>Group 14 Jan-June 89</u>	<u>Group 15 July-Dec 89</u>	<u>Group 16 Jan-June 90</u>	<u>Group 17 July-Dec 90</u>	<u>Group 18 Jan-June 91</u>	<u>Group 19 July-Dec 91</u>	<u>Group 20 Jan-June 92</u>	<u>After June 92</u>
1. Animal Research Compliance Facility, A&E and Site Work	700,000									
A&E										
Other										
2. Fruit Research Station Repl	1,500,000									
A&E										
Other										
3. Swine Farrowing Facility	350,000									
A&E										
Other										
4. Vegetable Research Support Facility	500,000									
A&E										
Other										
5. Newman Hall Renovation	800,000									
A&E										
Other										
6. Edisto Center Lab, A&E	240,000									
Total, Clemson (PSA)	4,090,000									
Total, A&E										
Total, Other										

TO ILLUSTRATE FORMAT

EXHIBIT  
JUL 13 1988 NO. 17  
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00212

**MAJOR STEPS IN PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION PROCESS AND ESTIMATED TIME REQUIRED  
FOR PROJECTS AUTHORIZED IN 1988 (ACT 638 OF 1988)**

Agency: Code: \_\_\_\_\_ Name: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Enter project listing number and name from the listing on the other form. In each project column, enter the number of days required for the completion of each part of the process and the projected completion date.

Major Steps in Project Implementation Process	Project # _____ Name: _____	Project # _____ Name: _____	Project # _____ Name: _____	Project # _____ Name: _____
	Days      Date	Days      Date	Days      Date	Days      Date
1. Architectural/Engineering				
(a) Advertise/Interview/Select	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )
(b) Prepare contract documents	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )
2. State Engineer Final Review	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )
3. Construction				
(a) Bid Process	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )
(b) Construction	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )	# ( _____ )
4. Total Days	# _____	# _____	# _____	# _____

00213

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988      NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988 ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Budget and Control Board

SUBJECT: Land Sale Proceeds Disposition

On September 25, 1981, the Budget and Control Board executed a deed providing for the sale of approximately 37.14 acres of land in Dorchester County (a portion of the former Coast Experiment Station property) to the Exxon Corporation for the appraised value of \$92,850.

In taking that action, the Board stipulated that the proceeds from the sale were to be placed in escrow pending action by the General Assembly to authorize making it available to the Department of Corrections for financing permanent improvements in Dorchester County.

The Department of Corrections since 1981 has been authorized more than \$185.5 million of capital improvement bond and capital expenditure fund monies.

The General Assembly has not been asked to address the disposition of the \$92,850 involved here.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Rescind September 25, 1981, action placing proceeds from the sale of 37.14 acres in Dorchester County in escrow and direct staff to remit the \$92,850 to the General Fund.

ATTACHMENTS:

Excerpt from Summary of Budget and Control Board actions of 9/25/81

00214

# EXHIBIT

82 025

Budget and Control Board Actions  
September 25, 1981 Meeting  
Page 6

JUL 13 1988

NO. 18

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

34. Agreed to hold a regular business session at 10:00 a.m. on Tuesday October 13, 1981;
35. Approved form of contract with Health Systems Agencies and authorized the Executive Director's Office to pay the \$200,000 appropriated for those agencies in 1981-82;
36. Authorized an exchange of approximately one half acre of State-owned land abutting Lockwood Boulevard and Spring Street in Charleston to the Howard Johnson's Corporation for approximately one fourth acre of adjoining property and the payment of a sum of money to equalize the appraised values involved in the transaction;
37. Carried over a proposed exchange of property involving the North Charleston Armory;
38. Executed a deed providing for the sale of approximately 37.14 acres of land located in Dorchester County and constituting a portion of the former Coast Experiment Station property to the Exxon Corporation for the appraised value of \$92,850 and stipulated that the proceeds from the sale are to be placed in escrow pending action by the General Assembly to authorize making it available to the Department of Corrections for financing permanent improvements in Dorchester County;
39. Agreed to include in the regulations to be promulgated on an emergency basis language authorizing the Fire Marshal to grant variances from Code requirements subject to Budget and Control Board approval but carried over a Fire Marshal's Appeals Board recommendation relating to an appeal concerning Hall House #1A;
40. Approved salary increases for individuals at the Medical University; The Citadel; Clemson; S. C. State College; approved ranges of certain positions at the University of South Carolina and Clemson University, as recommended by Hay Associates; and authorized the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education to grant up to a 7% increase for faculty members approaching or at their maximum salaries; and authorized staff to approach agency heads on the question of collectively financing a study of agency head salaries;
41. Approved the proposed settlement agreement between the Medical University and Ethel L. Grant, as recommended by the Attorney General's Office;
42. Appointed E. Lee Bacot, of the Department of Health and Environmental Control, to a term on the State Employee Grievance Committee;
43. Agreed to receive as information and to let the time expire on State Employee Grievance Committee decisions in cases involving the Department of Mental Retardation and the Department of Mental Health; and
44. Ratified actions taken during Executive Session.

00215

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: State Housing Finance and Development Authority

SUBJECT: \$9,125,000 Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds  
(CCTS/Rock Hill, Paces Landing, Project - Phase II)

In accord with Code Section 31-13-220, the State Housing Finance and Development Authority requests Board approval of the issuance of not exceeding \$9,125,000 Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (CCTS/Rock Hill, Paces Landing, Project - Phase II).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Section 31-13-220, adopt a resolution approving the State Housing Finance and Development Authority proopsal to issue not exceeding \$9,125,000 Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (CCTS/Rock Hill, Paces Landing, Project - Phase II).

ATTACHMENTS:

Resolution; Styons July 6 letter to McInnis

00216



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## § 31-13-220. Information required by State Budget and Control Board.

Following a determination made by the Authority that a series of notes or bonds must be sold and a finding that the revenues or other moneys estimated to thereafter be available for the repayment thereof will provide moneys required for the payment of the principal and interest on the notes and bonds outstanding and the notes or bonds then proposed to be issued, the Authority shall submit the following information to the Budget and Control Board:

(1) The principal amount of the notes or bonds proposed to be issued.

(2) The purpose or purposes for which the proceeds of such notes or bonds are to be expended.

(3) The maturity schedule of the notes or bonds proposed to be issued.

(4) A schedule showing the annual debt service requirements on all outstanding notes or bonds of the Authority.

(5) A schedule showing the amount and source of revenues available for the payment of the debt service requirements established by the schedule required in item (4).

(6) The method to be employed in selling the proposed notes or bonds.

(7) Any other information which the Budget and Control Board shall require.

If the Budget and Control Board shall determine that the funds estimated to thereafter be available for the repayment of the Authority's notes and bonds, including the proposed notes or bonds, will be sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal and interest on the Authority's notes and bonds thereafter to be outstanding as they become due, the Budget and Control Board is authorized to give its approval to the issuance, in whole or in part, of the proposed notes or bonds, subject to such conditions, if any, as it may impose.

**HISTORY:** 1977 Act No. 76 § 6.

00217

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

Paces Landing

COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, July 13, 1988, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

July 13, 1988

William A. McInnis

00218

A RESOLUTION

GRANTING APPROVAL TO THE ISSUANCE BY THE  
SOUTH CAROLINA STATE HOUSING FINANCE AND  
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY OF MULTIFAMILY HOUSING  
REVENUE BONDS (PACES LANDING PROJECT) SERIES  
1988

WHEREAS, it is provided by the South Carolina State Housing Authority Act of 1977, as amended (the "Act"), that, upon the approval of the State Budget and Control Board (the "Board"), the South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development Authority (the "Authority") may issue from time to time bonds or notes for the purpose of obtaining funds with which to make (1) construction and/or rehabilitation loans secured by mortgages of housing sponsors; and (2) permanent mortgage loans to housing sponsors who agree to and shall be required to provide construction and/or rehabilitation or residential housing for rental by persons or families of either Beneficiary class as defined in the Act; however, with respect to any particular issue of notes or bonds one of the following conditions must be met: (a) if there is a public distribution of the notes or bonds, the issue must be rated by one or more of the national rating agencies, and one or more of the following conditions must be met: (i) there must be in effect a federal program providing assistance in repayment of such loans; (ii) the proceeds must be used to acquire either federally insured mortgages or mortgages insured by a private mortgage insurer authorized to do business in the State of South Carolina; (iii) the payment of the notes or bonds to the purchasers and holders of them must be assured by the maintenance of adequate reserves or insurance or a guaranty from a responsible entity which has been determined to be sufficient by the Budget and Control Board or (b) if the notes or bonds are sold or placed either as "mortgage bonds sold as a unit," or in "transactions with banks, institutional buyers, etc." as provided in Section 35-1-320(5) and (8) of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, the documents pursuant to which the notes or bonds are issued must permit the Authority to avoid any default by it by completing an assignment of, or foregoing its rights with respect to, any collateral or security pledged to secure the notes or bonds. provided, there is in effect a federal program providing assistance in the repayment of such loans made by the Authority; and, provided, further, in addition to or in lieu of such federal assistance programs the loans may be secured by federally insured mortgages or by a mortgage insured by a private mortgage insurer authorized to do business within the State of South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, Crow, Terwilliger & Simpson, Inc., a North Carolina Corporation, has requested the Authority to assist it by providing construction and permanent mortgage financing for a 230 unit multifamily housing apartment project known as Paces Landing to be located near Rock Hill, South Carolina (the "Project"); and



WHEREAS, the Authority now proposes to make provision for raising sufficient moneys to fund not exceeding \$9,125,000 of a qualifying construction and permanent mortgage loan to be made under the Insured Direct Loan Program for one project, to establish any necessary reserves and to pay the costs and expenses of the Authority in further implementing the Insured Direct Loan Program and issuing its bonds for such purposes by issuing the Bonds, which Bonds shall be issued pursuant to a Lender Loan Agreement establishing the general terms and details of the Bonds (the "Lender Loan Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be issued in an aggregate principal amount sufficient to provide the Authority with moneys required to fund not exceeding \$9,125,000 of a qualifying construction and permanent mortgage loan; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds shall be dated, shall mature, shall bear interest at such rates, shall be payable at such times and shall otherwise contain such terms and conditions as shall be authorized by the proceedings of the Authority authorizing the issuance of Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Authority has presented to the Board its Petition dated July 6, 1988 (the "Petition"), which, together with the exhibits thereto attached, sets forth certain information with respect to the Insured Direct Loan Program and the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

Section 1. It is found and determined that the facts set forth in the preambles to this Resolution are in all respects true and correct.

Section 2. Approval is granted to the undertaking of the Authority to develop the Insured Direct Loan Program, as outlined in the Petition, including the exhibits attached thereto, and to make a not exceeding \$9,125,000 construction and permanent mortgage loan pursuant to the Insured Direct Loan Program to be funded with proceeds of the Bonds and which construction and permanent mortgage loan is to be made under the terms and conditions described in the Petition.

Section 3. Subject to the conditions set forth in Section 4, approval is hereby granted by the Board to the issuance and sale by the Authority of its South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development Authority Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Paces Landing Project) Series 1988 in an aggregate principal amount sufficient to provide the Authority with the moneys required to fund not exceeding \$9,125,000 of construction and permanent mortgage loans under the Insured Direct Loan Program.

The Bonds shall be issued under and secured by the Lender Loan Agreement and shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Lender Loan Agreement.

Section 4. The Board has been informed by the Authority that the Bonds will probably be issued prior to the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board. The Board hereby finds it necessary and in the best interests of the Authority and the Board to delegate the following matters to the State Treasurer on behalf of the Board. Therefore, the approval herewith granted is subject to:

(a) The approval of the State Treasurer of the form and substance of the Lender Loan Agreement and such other documents as he deems necessary therefor;

(b) The State Treasurer shall find and determine that the funds estimated to be available for the repayment of the Authority's bonds and notes, including the Bonds, will be sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal and interest thereon; and

(c) The final approval as the elected official of the State of South Carolina for purposes of Section 142(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.



**SOUTH CAROLINA STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY**

1710 GERVAIS STREET • SUITE 300 • COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

July 6, 1988

William A. McInnis, Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
601 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Re: South Carolina State Housing Finance and  
Development Authority Proposed Tax-exempt  
Bond Issue Not Exceeding \$9,125,000  
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds CCTS/Rock Hill  
Project - Phase II

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In accord with Code Section 31-13-220, the State Housing Finance and Development Authority requests State Budget and Control Board approval of the issuance of the referenced bonds in the amount for the project indicated.

In support of this request and in compliance with code Section 31-13-220, the Authority submits for the Board's consideration the enclosed documents which are listed on the attached transmittal form.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions on this issue.

Sincerely,

*W. Turner Styons*

W. Turner Styons  
Deputy Executive Director - Programs

WTS/tr

Attachment and Enclosure

00222



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 19

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

## PETITION

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

TO: THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD )  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

PACES    LANDING

This Petition of the South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development Authority (the "Authority") is submitted to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "Board") pursuant to the South Carolina State Housing Authority Act of 1977, as amended (the "Act") and respectfully shows:

(a) The Act, among other things, provides that whenever the Authority shall have determined by resolution that sufficient persons or families of either beneficiary class (as defined in the Act) are unable to pay the amounts at which private enterprise is providing decent, safe and sanitary housing and that through the exercise of one or more of the programs authorized by the Act, decent, safe and sanitary housing will become available to members of the class in need therefor then, upon obtaining the approval of the Board pursuant to the Act and in order to provide funds for its corporate purposes, the Authority is authorized to issue from time to time its notes and bonds for the purpose of obtaining funds with which to make (a) construction loans secured by mortgages of housing sponsors (as defined in the Act), or of persons or families of either beneficiary class; and (b) permanent mortgage loans to housing sponsors who agree to and are required to provide for construction or rehabilitation of residential housing (as defined in the Act) for rental by persons or families of either beneficiary class; however, with respect to any particular issue of notes or bonds one of the following conditions must be met: (a) if there is a public distribution of the notes or bonds, the issue must be rated by one or more of the national rating agencies, and one or more of the following conditions must be met: (i) there must be in effect a federal program providing assistance in repayment of such loans; (ii) the proceeds must be used to acquire either federally insured mortgages or mortgages insured by a private mortgage insurer authorized to do business in the State of South Carolina; (iii) the payment of the notes or bonds to the purchasers and holders of them must be assured by the maintenance of adequate reserves or insurance or a guaranty from a responsible entity which has been determined to be sufficient by the Budget and Control Board or (b) if the notes or bonds are sold or placed either as "mortgage bonds sold as a unit," or in "transactions with banks, institutional buyers, etc." as provided in Section 35-1-320(5) and (8) of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, the documents pursuant to which the notes or bonds are issued

00223

must permit the Authority to avoid any default by it by completing an assignment of, or foregoing its rights with respect to, any collateral or security pledged to secure the notes or bonds. The program established by this provision of the Act is known as the "Insured Direct Loan Program." The Act further provides that the Authority may refund any of its outstanding notes or bonds through the issuance of refunding notes or bonds.

(b) The housing developments to be financed by the construction or permanent loans funded under the Insured Direct Mortgage Loan Program will be privately owned by profit-motivated housing sponsors. All housing developments will be built or acquired and rehabilitated by private contractors and will be subject to full ad valorem taxes. The housing developments will be located throughout the State and must be approved by the appropriate units of local government before receiving construction and permanent financing by the Authority.

(c) Crow, Terwilliger & Simpson, Inc., a North Carolina Corporation, has requested the Authority to assist it by providing construction and permanent mortgage financing for a 230 unit multifamily housing apartment project known as Paces Landing to be located near Rock Hill, South Carolina (the "Project").

(d) The Authority proposes to issue its bonds to be known as: South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development Authority Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Paces Landing Project) Series 1988 in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$9,125,000 (the "Bonds") pursuant to a Lender Loan Agreement the form of which has been drafted for review (the "Lender Loan Agreement").

(e) The Authority has found and determined that:

(i) Sufficient persons or families within the Beneficiary Class, as defined in the Act, are unable to pay rent in the amounts at which private enterprise is providing decent, safe and sanitary housing and that through the exercise of powers conferred upon the Authority under the Insured Direct Mortgage Loan Program, decent, safe and sanitary housing will become available to members of the Beneficiary Classes in need therefor.

(ii) In order to provide the moneys necessary to continue to implement the Insured Direct Mortgage Loan Program, the Bonds must be issued as provided in the Resolution.

(iii) The Bonds are being sold to an institutional buyer.

## EXHIBIT

-2-

JUL 13 1988

NO. 19

00224

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(f) The Authority will adopt a final resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance and sale of specific aggregate principal amounts of the Bonds and establishing the definitive terms thereof, including those revenues and assets to be pledged to the payment of the Bonds. The Authority will take all steps necessary to comply with the requirements of Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, the provisions of the Tax Reform Act of 1986, as amended, and the appropriate provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(g) The interest rate to be borne by the Bonds is as set forth in the Lender Loan Agreement and will not exceed sixteen per cent per annum and includes a fixed amount that will be due regardless of income from the Project and a contingent amount that is dependent upon income from the Project.

(h) The size of the issue, the date of the issuance, the date of maturity, the payment dates and repayment provisions with respect to the Bonds shall be finally determined prior to the date the Bonds are issued. As soon as these matters are finally determined, a precise schedule thereof shall be presented to the Board or its designee for its approval as provided by the Act.

(i) The Bonds shall be special obligations of the Authority secured by and payable solely from moneys, income and receipts of the Authority pledged under the Lender Loan Agreement with respect thereto.

(j) Attached hereto as Appendix A and by reference incorporated herein in its entirety is a schedule showing the annual debt service requirements on all outstanding bonds and notes of the Authority and the amount and source of revenues available for the payment of such debt service requirements.

(k) The Lender Loan Agreement and the Bonds are coordinated so that as long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Authority is assured that its revenues and receipts under the Lender Loan Agreement will be sufficient to pay the debt service on the Bonds. The Lender Loan Agreement will permit the Authority to avoid any default by it by completing a assignment of, or foregoing its rights with respect to, any collateral or security pledged to secure the Bonds.

The Authority will produce any further information with respect to the Bonds required by the Board.

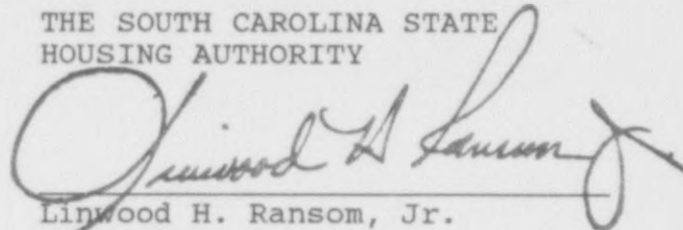
WHEREFORE, on the basis of the foregoing, the Authority prays approval by the Board of the further development of the Insured Direct Loan Program as outlined herein, the issuance and sale of the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$9,125,000, for the construction and permanent financing of a multifamily residential development that will be



made available to persons and families of the Beneficiary Classes and to pay the cost and expenses of the Authority in further implementing the Insured Direct Loan Program.

Respectfully submitted,

THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE  
HOUSING AUTHORITY



Linwood H. Ransom, Jr.  
Executive Director

July 6, 1988

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF July 13, 1988

ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: State Housing Finance and Development Authority

SUBJECT: Revenue and Debt Service Schedules

The State Housing Authority updates twice a year the report required for issuing bonds under Section 31-13-220. The report is revised on January 1 and July 1 each year in accord with the bond debt service dates.

Total expected revenues do change during the start up of a new program, but once the program funds are expended the revenues and debt service track each other.

The Authority advises that figures are not immediately available January 1 and July 1 because:

- month-end updates for December and June produce the mortgage revenue figures
- State Treasurer's Office must confirm investment accounts debt service paid for the semiannual period.

In normal cases, the necessary internal updates are completed by the 15th of the month and the reports are produced by January 21 and July 21.

Because of these limits, the Authority proposes that, if it should issue bond debt on or about January 1 or July 1 but prior to the 21st, the previous semiannual report would be the most current available data. The Authority will forward to the Board Secretary semiannual revenue and debt service schedules as soon as they are available. The Board Secretary will keep these schedules as file update copies and, in any bond issuance petition from the Authority to the Board, the figures in the Board Secretary's file will be the most current available.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Agree that, if the State Housing Finance and Development Authority should issue bond debt on or about January 1 or July 1 but prior to the 21st of those months in any year, the previous semiannual report would be accepted as the most current available data for purposes of Section 31-13-220.

ATTACHMENTS:

Hancock July 6 letter to McInnis; Code Section 31-13-220

00227



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## SOUTH CAROLINA STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY

1710 GERVAIS STREET • SUITE 300 • COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

July 6, 1988

William A. McInnis, Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
601 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, SC 29201

Dear Mr. McInnis:

As we discussed, the Authority updates the report required for the issuance of bonds under Section 31-13-220, twice a year. This updating takes place in accordance with the bond debt service dates of January 1 and July 1 each year. While total expected revenues do change during the start up of a new program, once the program funds are expended, revenues and debt service track each other.

The quirk now, as I mentioned to you yesterday, is that the figures are not immediately available on the first. It is necessary for the Authority to do the month end updates for December and June to produce the mortgage revenue figures. We must also receive from the Treasurer's office, confirmation of investment accounts debt service paid for the semi-annual period. These necessary internal updates in normal cases should be completed by the 15th of the month allowing the Authority to produce the reports required by the 21st of January and July.

Subject to your approval, I propose that we use the following procedure. Should the Authority issue bond debt on or about January or July 1 but prior to the 21st, then the previous semi-annual report would be the most current available data. In order to facilitate this delivery as you suggested the Authority will forward to you semi-annual and as soon as they are available, the revenue and debt service schedules to hold as file update copies. In any bond issuance petition from the Authority to the Budget and Control Board the figures contained in your file will then be the most current available.

Thank you for your time and assistance. If there is any further explanation or information required, please call me at 4-8719.

Sincerely,

Charles D. Hancock  
Director Single Family Programs

CDH/tr

00228



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## § 31-13-220. Information required by State Budget and Control Board.

Following a determination made by the Authority that a series of notes or bonds must be sold and a finding that the revenues or other moneys estimated to thereafter be available for the repayment thereof will provide moneys required for the payment of the principal and interest on the notes and bonds outstanding and the notes or bonds then proposed to be issued, the Authority shall submit the following information to the Budget and Control Board:

- (1) The principal amount of the notes or bonds proposed to be issued.
- (2) The purpose or purposes for which the proceeds of such notes or bonds are to be expended.
- (3) The maturity schedule of the notes or bonds proposed to be issued.
- (4) A schedule showing the annual debt service requirements on all outstanding notes or bonds of the Authority.
- (5) A schedule showing the amount and source of revenues available for the payment of the debt service requirements established by the schedule required in item (4).
- (6) The method to be employed in selling the proposed notes or bonds.
- (7) Any other information which the Budget and Control Board shall require.

If the Budget and Control Board shall determine that the funds estimated to thereafter be available for the repayment of the Authority's notes and bonds, including the proposed notes or bonds, will be sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal and interest on the Authority's notes and bonds thereafter to be outstanding as they become due, the Budget and Control Board is authorized to give its approval to the issuance, in whole or in part, of the proposed notes or bonds, subject to such conditions, if any, as it may impose.

**HISTORY:** 1977 Act No. 76 § 6.

00229

## PREFACE

The South Carolina State Housing Authority (the "Authority") has on numerous occasions exercised the powers granted to it by Chapter 13 of Title 31, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 (the "Act") and has issued bonds for the purposes set forth in that Chapter.

### I.

Bonds were first issued in 1979 under an indenture dated January 1, 1979, between the Authority and First Citizens Bank & Trust Company of South Carolina as Trustee. These Bonds were issued for purpose of financing single family dwellings. They are secured by mortgages and other securities purchase with the proceeds of all Bonds issued pursuant to that indenture. Two series of Bonds were issued under this indenture.

In 1982, a second indenture was made between the Authority and Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer as Trustee pursuant to which seven series of Homeownership Bonds have been issued:

#### South Carolina State Housing Authority Homeownership Mortgage Purchase Bonds

1982 Series A -	\$ 82,265,000
1983 Series A -	\$ 58,000,000
1983 Series B -	\$ 40,000,000
1984 Series A -	\$ 90,000,000
1985 Series A -	\$ 40,000,000
1985 Series B -	\$155,000,000
1987 Series A -	\$ 25,000,000
1988 Series A -	\$ 38,000,000

These bonds have been issued on a parity inter sese. They are secured by mortgages and other securities purchased with the proceeds of all bonds issued pursuant to this indenture.

### II.

The second category of bonds issued by the Authority are bonds issued for the purpose of constructing multi-family dwelling facilities. There have been five series of multi-family bonds issued pursuant to three indentures and aggregate in toto \$55,865,000. In each instance, the bonds are secured by a mortgage and securities purchased with their proceeds. There is no relationship between the indentures and unless pursuant to the same indenture, these bonds have no parity among themselves.

Included in the multi-family revenue bonds issued by the Authority are three series of bonds issued under an indenture which was listed on the computer records of the State Treasurer as "Rental Housing Bonds". Notwithstanding this difference in nomenclature, the bonds of these series are a part of the bonds issued by the Authority for multi-family housing purposes.

### III.

Finally, the Authority issued twenty-nine multi-family series of bonds and Conduit Mortgage Loan Notes. These obligations are in no way secured by the Authority nor does the Authority have any obligation, direct or indirect, for their payment. The Authority is indemnified or protected by irrevocable letter of credit. Each issue has been assigned to a fiduciary who must apply payments on each note through the payment of money borrowed on the particular project.

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00230

ATTACHMENT I

List of Exhibits

As required by section 31-13-220 (4) (5), the following are schedules of debt service requirements and revenue available for repayment of bonds outstanding.

Part One -- Single Family Bonds

- Exhibit 1 - List of bond issues
- Exhibit 2 - Total debt and revenue for all issues
- Exhibit 3 - Total debt and revenue for issues under the 1979  
Single Family Indenture
- Exhibit 4 - Total debt and revenue for issues under the 1982  
Homeownership Indenture

Part Two -- Multifamily Bonds

- Exhibit 5 - List of bond issues
- Exhibit 6 - Total debt and revenue for all issues
- Exhibit 7 - Total debt and revenue for issues under the 1982  
Multifamily Development Issues
- Exhibit 8 - Total debt and revenue for issues under the 1983  
Multifamily Residential Indenture
- Exhibit 9 - Total debt and revenue for the 1984 Multifamily  
Rental Housing Indenture

Part Three -- Other Authority Issues

- Exhibit 10 - Other Authority Issues
- Exhibit 11 - Conduit Mortgage Loan Notes
- Exhibit 12 - Conduit Mortgage Bonds

00231



# EXHIBIT

NOTE OF EXPLANATION TO ATTACHMENT I JUL 13 1988

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The exhibits as required by law and contained herein are schedules of scheduled revenues and scheduled debt service. They contain no cash flow assumptions that are customary in cash flow or revenue projections. Only dates and maturities as given on the date of this report are used.

1. Revenues to pay bond debt come primarily from mortgage repayments, also included are all indenture established reserve funds, interest earned on these funds, and interest earned on any program funds and revenue funds.

2. Debt schedules are based on bond debt service dates of July 1 and January 1 and are current as of the next upcoming bond debt service payment due date. Revenues to pay debt service are accrued for the six months prior to that date.

3. The revenue schedules included show mortgage income with all mortgages held for the life of the mortgage loan, (standard term is 30 years).

NOTE: Industry experience shows that the average life of the mortgage loan i.e. a borrower will remain in his house, is seven to twelve years. However, prepayment assumptions are not used.

- a. Interest from fund investments is carried annually to the current maturity of the investments.
- b. Interest earned is taken as income is not to be assumed to be reinvested.
- c. Open accounts held for the remainder of the calendar year and are not assumed to grow or to be reinvested.
- d. Fund balances are taken as income and added to revenue at their maturity and are not assumed to be reinvested.

4. In debt schedules, bonds are amortized on their initial maturity schedule for all remaining bonds.

5. There are no assumptions for mortgage pay off, foreclosure, or delinquency.

6. There is no assumption for non-scheduled bond calls.

7. There is no assumption for reduction of reserve funds as outstanding debt is reduced.

00232

SINGLE FAMILY MORTGAGE PURCHASE REVENUE BONDS

Series	Designation	Amount	Date
1979 Series A	Single Family	\$ 84,865,000	Jan 79
1979 Series B	Single Family	<u>170,275,000</u>	Oct 79
		\$225,140,000	
1982 Series A	Homeownership	\$ 82,265,000	Oct 82
1983 Series A	Homeownership	58,000,000	Sep 83
1983 Series B	Homeownership	41,810,000	Dec 83
1984 Series A	Homeownership	80,000,000	Oct 84
1985 Series A	Homeownership	40,000,000	Feb 85
1985 Series B	Homeownership	155,000,000	July 85
1987 Series A	Homeownership	<u>25,000,000</u>	Nov 87
		\$482,075,000	
TOTAL		\$737,215,000	

00233

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 20

## Single Family Division Revenue Bonds Total Revenue and Debt Schedule

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Fiscal year	Revenue	Debt Service
89	\$ 89,629,488	\$ 54,642,798
90	58,964,430	53,801,949
91	57,538,261	52,872,256
92	57,515,230	52,852,791
93	57,508,511	54,088,014
94	59,474,477	53,614,900
95	57,264,817	52,222,633
96	57,251,559	51,891,931
97	57,241,875	51,559,655
98	57,211,529	51,233,305
99	57,191,992	50,854,300
00	57,170,417	50,906,400
01	57,127,859	50,159,200
02	57,087,695	49,329,451
03	57,039,291	48,449,924
04	56,880,322	47,509,870
05	56,502,483	46,504,995
06	55,840,844	45,298,071
07	78,975,581	43,261,278
08	53,042,109	42,242,049
09	60,601,896	43,705,252
10	65,484,854	47,855,194
11	38,372,995	44,617,298
12	32,000,558	39,015,834
13	37,767,752	33,352,300
14	32,367,499	33,409,028
15	20,822,904	33,511,547
16	13,405,450	34,506,509
17	1,873,329	14,361,256
18	152,990	2,351,150
TOTAL	\$1,499,308,925*	\$1,329,981,138*

\*1987 Series A Homeownership Mortgage Purchase Bonds issued in November 1987 are included in the debt schedule above. As of January 1, 1988 no loans had yet been purchased. For this reason no income is shown in the revenue column for this issue.

NOTE: Revenues assume that the mortgages are held for the full thirty years. Actual industry indicates an average life of 7 to 12 years. As mortgages are prepaid, bond debt would also be prepaid. Therefore, actual revenue received would be a lower figure than scheduled revenue.

00234



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 20

Single Family Division Revenue Bonds  
1979 Single Family Indenture  
Revenue and Debt Schedule

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Fiscal Year	Revenue	Debt Service
89	\$22,484,575	21,857,513
90	23,046,216	21,392,343
91	21,635,791	20,463,270
92	21,635,791	19,495,775
93	21,635,791	18,982,953
94	23,605,791	18,514,834
95	21,400,696	18,122,948
96	21,396,721	17,733,365
97	21,393,864	17,418,304
98	21,387,001	17,099,969
99	21,380,676	16,738,423
00	21,373,889	16,213,790
01	21,342,841	15,493,290
02	21,323,248	14,683,125
03	21,311,635	13,833,653
04	21,299,117	12,924,530
05	21,279,624	11,951,573
06	21,216,174	10,964,438
07	45,224,917	9,966,275
08	19,501,100	8,945,700
09	27,207,165	10,410,065
10	32,315,174	14,534,375
11	3,062,237	11,228,223
12	5,850	5,692,500
TOTAL	\$517,465,880	\$364,661,234

NOTE: Revenues assume that the mortgages are held for the full thirty years. Actual industry indicates an average life of 7 to 12 years. As mortgages are prepaid, bond debt would also be prepaid. Therefore, actual revenue received would be a lower figure than scheduled revenue.

00235

Single Family Division Revenue Bonds  
1982 Homeownership Indenture  
Revenue and Debt Service

Fiscal Year	Revenue	Debt Service
89	\$67,144,913	32,785,285
90	35,918,214	32,409,606
91	35,902,470	32,408,986
92	35,879,439	33,357,016
93	35,872,720	35,105,061
94	35,868,686	35,100,066
95	35,864,121	34,099,685
96	35,854,838	34,158,566
97	35,848,011	34,141,351
98	35,824,528	34,133,336
99	35,811,316	34,115,877
00	35,796,528	34,692,610
01	35,785,018	34,665,910
02	35,764,447	34,646,326
03	35,727,656	34,616,271
04	35,581,205	34,585,340
05	35,222,859	34,553,422
06	34,624,670	34,333,633
07	33,750,664	33,295,003
08	33,541,009	33,296,349
09	33,394,701	33,295,187
10	33,169,680	33,320,819
11	35,310,758	33,389,075
12	31,994,708	33,323,334
13	37,767,752	33,352,300
14	32,367,499	33,409,028
15	20,822,904	33,511,547
16	13,405,450	34,506,509
17	1,873,329	14,361,256
18	152,990	2,351,150
TOTAL	\$981,843,045*	\$965,219,904*

\*1987 Series A Homeownership Mortgage Purchase Bonds issued in November 1987 are included in the debt schedule above. As of January 1, 1988 no loans had yet been purchased. For this reason no income is shown in the revenue column for this year.

NOTE: Revenues assume that the mortgages are held for the full thirty years. Actual industry indicates an average life of 7 to 12 years. As mortgages are prepaid, bond debt would also be prepaid. Therefore, actual revenue received would be a lower figure than scheduled revenue.

MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE PURCHASE REVENUE BONDS

<u>Series</u>	<u>Designation</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Date</u>
1982 Series A	Multifamily Development	\$24,960,000	Jul 1982
1982 Series B	Multifamily Development	<u>5,160,000</u>	Sep 1982
		\$30,120,000	
1983 Series A	Multifamily Residential	\$ 4,305,000	Nov 1983
1983 Series B	Multifamily Residential	<u>5,705,000</u>	Feb 1985
		\$10,010,000	
1984 Series A	Rental Housing	\$15,735,000	Feb 1984
TOTAL		<u>\$55,865,000</u>	

00237



MULTIFAMILY DIVISION REVENUE BONDS  
TOTAL DEBT AND REVENUE SCHEDULE

FISCAL YEAR	REVENUE	DEBT SERVICE
89	6,235,212.25	5,549,282.50
90	5,913,077.50	5,546,498.13
91	5,902,545.50	5,535,404.37
92	5,900,389.50	5,531,066.88
93	5,905,530.50	5,542,145.00
94	5,897,930.50	5,532,813.75
95	5,902,238.50	5,533,204.37
96	5,893,072.50	5,523,813.13
97	5,894,609.50	5,515,934.38
98	5,895,722.50	5,513,140.62
99	5,891,660.50	5,502,503.12
00	5,887,056.50	5,508,500.00
01	5,898,521.50	5,523,618.75
02	5,897,668.50	5,482,028.13
03	5,894,134.50	5,428,575.00
04	5,873,328.50	5,397,468.75
05	5,865,249.50	5,354,759.37
06	5,861,849.50	5,355,903.13
07	5,863,662.50	5,334,415.62
08	5,772,371.50	5,249,637.50
09	5,693,761.50	5,152,853.13
10	5,690,324.50	5,153,815.62
11	9,515,773.22	5,157,340.63
12	5,391,468.00	5,145,662.50
13	5,399,805.00	5,164,693.75
14	5,388,074.00	5,161,306.25
15	5,820,853.87	5,174,571.87
16	3,908,220.93	5,187,825.00
17	3,809,255.64	4,686,440.63
18	3,809,255.64	3,936,978.12
19	3,809,255.64	3,865,381.25
20	3,809,255.64	3,857,143.75
21	3,809,255.64	3,841,921.88
22	3,809,255.64	3,840,925.00
23	3,809,255.64	3,824,846.87
24	2,592,837.84	3,786,984.38
25	1,033,154.64	2,747,868.75
26	554,392.92	1,956,746.87
27	277,196.46	568,618.75
28		283,162.50
	195,976,484.11	187,955,800.00

00238

MULTIFAMILY DIVISION REVENUE BONDS  
1982 MULTIFAMILY DEVELOPMENT INDENTURE  
DEBT AND REVENUE SCHEDULE

FISCAL YEAR	REVENUE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
89	3,170,565.00	3,170,563.75
90	3,166,474.00	3,166,473.13
91	3,155,942.00	3,155,941.87
92	3,153,786.00	3,153,785.63
93	3,158,927.00	3,158,926.25
94	3,151,327.00	3,151,326.25
95	3,155,633.00	3,155,635.62
96	3,146,469.00	3,146,469.38
97	3,148,006.00	3,140,459.38
98	3,149,119.00	3,131,728.12
99	3,145,057.00	3,127,665.62
00	3,140,453.00	3,132,906.25
01	3,151,918.00	3,145,093.75
02	3,151,065.00	3,108,715.63
03	3,147,531.00	3,063,531.25
04	3,126,725.00	3,019,100.00
05	3,118,646.00	2,992,471.87
06	3,115,246.00	2,983,296.88
07	3,117,059.00	2,971,284.37
08	3,025,768.00	2,885,968.75
09	2,947,158.00	2,794,034.38
10	2,943,721.00	2,790,596.87
11	5,621,540.01	2,801,115.63
12	2,803,857.00	2,793,081.25
13	2,812,194.00	2,808,243.75
14	2,800,463.00	2,809,287.50
15	2,776,101.00	2,830,746.87
16	2,776,101.00	2,846,281.25
17	2,776,101.00	2,875,890.63
18	2,776,101.00	2,914,403.12
19	2,776,101.00	2,840,525.00
20	2,776,101.00	2,834,262.50
21	2,776,101.00	2,816,003.13
22	2,776,101.00	2,817,225.00
23	2,776,101.00	2,799,365.62
24	1,559,683.20	2,760,978.13
25		1,718,837.50
26		1,224,359.37
	109,269,243.21	110,036,581.25

00239

MULTIFAMILY DIVISION REVENUE BONDS  
1983 MULTIFAMILY RESIDENTIAL INDENTURE  
DEBT AND REVENUE SCHEDULE

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FISCAL YEAR	REVENUE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
89	478,761.72	448,956.25
90	478,761.72	447,931.25
91	478,761.72	446,906.25
92	478,761.72	445,881.25
93	478,761.72	454,600.00
94	478,761.72	452,550.00
95	478,761.72	450,500.00
96	478,761.72	448,450.00
97	478,761.72	446,400.00
98	478,761.72	454,093.75
99	478,761.72	451,018.75
00	478,761.72	447,943.75
01	478,761.72	454,612.50
02	478,761.72	450,512.50
03	478,761.72	446,412.50
04	478,761.72	452,056.25
05	478,761.72	446,931.25
06	478,761.72	451,550.00
07	478,761.72	450,400.00
08	478,761.72	453,481.25
09	478,761.72	450,537.50
10	478,761.72	452,081.25
11	478,761.72	447,856.25
12	478,761.72	452,606.25
13	478,761.72	451,075.00
14	478,761.72	453,518.75
15	478,761.72	449,425.00
16	478,761.72	449,050.00
17	478,761.72	457,137.50
18	478,761.72	452,918.75
19	478,761.72	456,650.00
20	478,761.72	453,075.00
21	478,761.72	457,193.75
22	478,761.72	453,493.75
23	478,761.72	456,718.75
24	478,761.72	456,612.50
25	478,761.72	457,662.50
26		162,943.75
	17,714,183.64	16,871,743.75

00240



MULTIFAMILY DIVISION REVENUE BONDS  
1984 RENTAL HOUSING INDENTURE  
DEBT AND REVENUE SCHEDULE

FISCAL YEAR	REVENUE	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE
89	1,654,723.86	1,364,743.75
90	1,654,723.86	1,363,050.00
91	1,654,723.86	1,360,218.75
92	1,654,723.86	1,361,012.50
93	1,654,723.86	1,360,181.25
94	1,654,723.86	1,362,450.00
95	1,654,723.86	1,362,531.25
96	1,654,723.86	1,356,550.00
97	1,654,723.86	1,359,656.25
98	1,654,723.86	1,360,825.00
99	1,654,723.86	1,355,250.00
00	1,654,723.86	1,357,737.50
01	1,654,723.86	1,357,900.00
02	1,654,723.86	1,350,931.25
03	1,654,723.86	1,351,637.50
04	1,654,723.86	1,354,437.50
05	1,654,723.86	1,349,331.25
06	1,654,723.86	1,351,125.00
07	1,654,723.86	1,344,625.00
08	1,654,723.86	1,344,637.50
09	1,654,723.86	1,340,775.00
10	1,654,723.86	1,342,650.00
11	2,802,353.57	1,339,875.00
12	1,495,731.36	1,332,450.00
13	1,495,731.36	1,334,793.75
14	1,495,731.36	1,331,325.00
15	1,452,895.10	1,326,850.00
16	98,965.29	1,325,787.50
17		784,256.25
	45,245,332.96	38,587,593.75

#### OTHER AUTHORITY ISSUES

The Authority has since 1984, issued \$206,920,000 of conduit mortgage loan notes and bonds. These are distinct from the mortgage purchase bonds as they are not a liability of the Authority and the Authority as issuer is not obligated for the repayment of the debt. No debt or revenue schedules exist as monthly payments are collected by the trustee or a corporate fiduciary and are applied directly to debt service. Timely payments of principle and interest are guaranteed by an irrevocable letter of credit or by policy of insurance. All accounts are zero balanced and should any funds remain at bond pay off, they are the property of the developer. The Authority makes no income under the indenture but earns an administration fee for ongoing service paid by the developer.

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## CONDUIT MORTGAGE LOAN NOTES

Cypres General Partnership	\$ 1,075,000	Oct 1984
Ladner & Company Inc.	\$ 3,250,000	Oct 1984
Breckenridge Apartment Project	\$ 3,000,000	Jan 1985
Malibu Apartments Projects	\$ 1,000,000	Feb 1985
Canal Court Project	\$ 550,000	Mar 1985
Oakridge/McGuire Partners Ltd., Partnership	\$ 9,150,000	Jul 1985
Richland-Oxford Ltd., Partnership Project	\$ 11,130,000	Aug 1985
Spartanburg-Oxford Ltd., Partnership Project	\$ 9,415,000	Sep 1985
Lexington Commons General Partnership	\$ 4,400,000	Sep 1985
Waverly Place Apartments Project	\$ 8,400,000	Oct 1985
Canal Court Phase II Project	\$ 2,400,000	Nov 1985
Earle Homes	\$ 1,700,000	Nov 1985
Christina Apartments Projects	\$ 150,000	Nov 1985
Crossroads Apartments Project	\$ 2,200,000	Dec 1985
411 Meeting Street Project	\$ 5,030,000	Dec 1985
Westbury Mews Project	\$ 4,900,000	Dec 1985
USA State of South Carolina Housing Authority Note	\$ 2,250,000	Dec 1985
 TOTAL	 \$ 70,000,000	

00243



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## CONDUIT MORTGAGE BONDS

North Slope Apts.	\$ 5,430,000	Oct 1984
Spring House at North Woods	\$ 10,670,000	Oct 1984
Richland/Oxford Bent Tree	\$ 11,130,000	Aug 1985
Spartanburg/Oxford	\$ 9,415,000	Aug 1985
Bryton Pointe	\$ 9,740,000	Oct 1985
CTS/Parklane	\$ 12,050,000	Dec 1985
CTS/Mt. Pleasant	\$ 10,600,000	Dec 1985
Hampton Pointe	\$ 11,800,000	Dec 1985
CTS/Rock Hill	\$ 9,145,000	Dec 1985
East Ridge	\$ 8,700,000	May 1986
Martins Creek	\$ 7,300,000	May 1986
University Place	\$ 7,415,000	Jul 1986
Graduates Pointe	\$ 6,825,000	Jul 1986
Bay Club	\$ 6,400,000	Sep 1986
Runaway Bay	\$ 10,300,000	Sep 1986
<hr/>		
TOTAL	\$136,920,000	

00244

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 2 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ITEM NUMBER

11

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Revenue Bond Issues; State Ceiling Allocations

The required reviews on the following proposal to issue revenue bonds has not yet been completed. Staff will advise the Board on the results of these reviews at the meeting.

The project requires approval under State law. An allocation of a portion of the Ceiling is requested.

Issuing Authority:	Spartanburg County
Amount of Issue:	\$800,000 Industrial Development Bond
Allocation Amount:	\$800,000
Name of Project:	Upstate Development Properties, Inc.
Employment Impact:	approximately 150
Project Description:	Manufacture food service equipment

The status report on the State Ceiling as of July 5, 1988, (year elapsed 51%) shows:

	1988 Ceiling	Allocated	(%)	Not Allocated	(%)
State Pool	\$ 68,500,000	\$ 3,100,000	( 5%)	\$ 65,400,000	(95%)
Local Pool	102,750,000	66,888,000	(65%)	35,862,000	(35%)
Total	\$171,250,000	\$69,988,000	(41%)	\$101,262,000	(59%)

## BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a resolution approving the Spartanburg County proposal to issue \$800,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bond on behalf of Upstate Development Properties, Inc., on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results, and allocate \$800,000 of the State Ceiling to the project; and receive as information the status report on the State Ceiling.

## ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced status report on State Ceiling.

00245

## EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

## 1988 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

A. State Government Pool (40%)	68,500,000
<b>Total, State Government Pool (40%)</b>	<b>68,500,000</b>
B. Local Pool (60%)	102,750,000
<b>Total, Local Pool (60%)</b>	<b>102,750,000</b>
<b>Certified State Ceiling (01/05/88)</b>	<b>171,250,000</b>

\* \* \* \* \*

## 1988 STATE CEILING AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION

Date of B&C Board Allocation	Governmental Unit	Name of Project	Pool Total	Amount of Pool Allocated	Balance of Pool Available	Amount Certified for Issue	Issue Date	Attorney
01/05/88	STATE GOVERNMENT POOL		68,500,000					
03/08/88	JEDA	Kent Manufacturing Co.		-2,200,000		2,200,000	03/30/88	Lucas
03/08/88	JEDA	Mar-Mac Mfg. Co., Inc.		-900,000		900,000	03/30/88	Lucas
	<b>Total, State Government Pool</b>		<b>68,500,000</b>	<b>-3,100,000</b>	<b>65,400,000</b>	<b>3,100,000</b>		
01/05/88	LOCAL POOL		102,750,000					
01/12/88	Greenville County	National Electrical Carbon		-6,000,000		6,000,000	01/27/88	Page
01/12/88	Laurens County	Dispoz-o Plastics		-4,000,000		4,000,000	02/02/88	Page
01/12/88	Spartanburg County	Alkahn Labels, Inc.		-2,000,000		2,000,000	01/29/88	Page
01/12/88	Darlington County	Hobart Corporation		-3,500,000		3,500,000	01/20/88	Jeffcoat
02/09/88	PMPA	PMPA		-26,943,000		26,943,000	03/23/88	Corley
03/08/88	Oconee County	Log Cabin Acquisition		-1,160,000		1,160,000	03/10/88	Miller
03/08/88	Spartanburg County	Garfield Construction Co.		-1,700,000		1,700,000	03/25/88	Page
03/08/88	Greenville County	Gress Foods		-1,500,000		1,500,000	03/30/88	Lucas
04/26/88	Mullins, City of	AVM Div./Maremont		-820,000		820,000	06/21/88	Galloway
05/10/88	Spartanburg County	Photo-Marker, Inc.		-1,250,000		1,250,000	06/30/88	Page
06/28/88	Oconee County	Jacobs Manufacturing Co.		-4,000,000				Page
06/28/88	Greenville County	Para-Chem Southern, Inc.		-2,850,000				Page
06/28/88	Darlington County	Chesterfield Lumber Co.		-3,165,000				Lucas
06/28/88	Rock Hill, City of	Willamette Industries, Inc.		-8,000,000				Galloway
	<b>Total, Local Pool</b>		<b>102,750,000</b>	<b>-66,888,000</b>	<b>35,862,000</b>	<b>48,873,000</b>		
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>		<b>171,250,000</b>	<b>-69,988,000</b>	<b>101,262,000</b>	<b>51,973,000</b>		

00246



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 2 1

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

Upstate Development Properties, Inc.

COUNTY OF RICHLAND )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and  
Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable James M. Waddell, Jr., Chairman of the  
Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House  
Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 10 a.m. on Wednesday, July 13, 1988, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Waddell, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

AGAINST MOTION

5

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

July 14, 1988

William A. McInnis

00247

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF A NOT EXCEEDING \$800,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (UPSTATE DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES, INC. PROJECT) 1988, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, the County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "Governing Board"), has heretofore, by submitting a petition (the "Petition") under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), requested the approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by Spartanburg County (the "County") pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Upstate Development Properties, Inc. Project) in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 (the "Note"); and

WHEREAS, the County proposes to issue the Note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land and a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and certain machinery, apparatus, office facilities and furnishings (the "Project") to be used for the purpose of manufacturing food service equipment; and

WHEREAS, the Project is to be made available to Upstate Development Properties, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), upon terms which require the Corporation to make payments to or for the account of the County in amounts sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Note and which secure the obligation of the Corporation by a mortgage and security interest in the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Note will be payable from and secured by an assignment of the obligations of the Corporation and the mortgage and security interest in the Project; and

WHEREAS, the County has submitted a copy of a resolution and petition adopted by the County on June 22, 1988;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. The Board has made an independent investigation of the matters set forth in the Petition, and

00248

on the basis of such investigation it is hereby found, determined and declared:

(a) The facts set forth in the Petition, and in the preamble hereto, are in all respects true and correct;

(b) The Petition filed by the Governing Board contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act; and

(c) The Project subject of the Petition of the Governing Board is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such result.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the County to defray the cost of acquiring the Project, to make the Project available to the Corporation, to finance the cost thereof and expenses incidental thereto by the execution and delivery of the Note, in substantially the form set forth in the Indenture, secured by an assignment of the revenues to be derived from the Mortgage and Financing Agreement, and a mortgage and security interest in the Project, be and the same is hereby in all respects approved. This approval shall not be affected by any changes in the details of the proposal of the County so long as such changes do not impose a pecuniary liability upon the County or its general credit or taxing power, are approved by the County Council and the Corporation, and do not make inaccurate, except as to dates and amounts, the summaries of the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and the Indenture and the description of the Project.

Section 3. Notice of the action taken by this Board in approving the above described undertaking of the County shall be published in the Spartanburg Herald-Journal, which is a newspaper having general circulation in Spartanburg County.

Section 4. The Notice, required in Section 3 above to be published, shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

Section 5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.



EXHIBIT A

NOTICE PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED,  
TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29  
(1976), AS AMENDED

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Spartanburg County, South Carolina:

The issuance by Spartanburg County of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Upstate Development Properties, Inc. Project) in the original principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 (the "Note"), to defray the costs of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land and a building or buildings and improvements thereon, and certain machinery, apparatus, office facilities and furnishings by Upstate Development Properties, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), to be used as an industrial facility for the purpose of manufacturing food service equipment (the "Project") to be located in Spartanburg County. The Project will be made available to the Corporation which will unconditionally covenant to make payments sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Note. The Note will be payable solely and exclusively out of payments to be made by the Corporation for the use of the Project, and is to be additionally secured by a mortgage and security interest in the Project.

Notice is further given that any interested party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Note by Spartanburg County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Spartanburg County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

BY: WILLIAM A. McINNIS, Secretary

Dated: July 13, 1988.

00250

JUL 14 1988

The State of South Carolina



EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 2 1

Office of the Attorney General

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK  
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING  
POST OFFICE BOX 11549  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
TELEPHONE 803-734-3680

July 11, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
Deputy Executive Director  
State Budget and Control Board  
612 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Post Office Box 12444  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: Spartanburg County  
\$800,000 Industrial Development Revenue Note  
Upstate Development Properties, Inc.

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced obligation, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents we have agreed are to be submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 4-29-140, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and, in our opinion, they appear to comply with the requirements of the referenced Code sections.

This opinion addresses only the legal sufficiency of the documents we reviewed to determine compliance with State law. No opinion is expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition should be approved as a matter of policy.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "P. Brooks Shealy, Jr.".  
P. Brooks Shealy, Jr.  
Assistant Attorney General

PBSjr:bvc

00251

AUG - 8 1988

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

SUITE 1201

NCNB PLAZA

7 NORTH LAURENS STREET

GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601

803-271-4940

TELECOPIER 803-271-4015

COLUMBIA OFFICE  
NCNB TOWER  
1301 GERRAIS STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 11390  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
803-799-9800

CHARLESTON OFFICE  
140 EAST BAY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 1431  
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402  
803-723-7831

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
1112 HIGHMARKET STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6131

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
121 SCREVEN STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6102

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
McNAIR LAW BUILDING  
10 POPE AVENUE EXECUTIVE PARK  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29938  
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE  
SUITE 400  
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING  
155 15TH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005  
202-659-3900

August 3, 1988

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Room 600  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: \$800,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina,  
Industrial Development Revenue Note (Upstate  
Development Properties, Inc. Project) 1988

Dear Mr. McInnis:

This is to confirm with you that the Upstate  
Development Properties, Inc. bond issue closed on August 3,  
1988, as scheduled.

Sincerely,

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.

*Nancy Page*

Nancy Page

NP/dcp  
Enclosure

00252



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
Standard Form Investment Letter

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: Secretary, State Budget and Control Board  
P. O. Box 12444  
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Sale by Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "Issuer")  
Of its \$800,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bond (the "Bonds")  
On behalf of Upstate Development Properties, Inc. (the "Company")  
Upstate Development Properties, Inc. (the "Project")  
To NCNB, South Carolina (the "Purchaser")

In connection with the referenced sale of Bonds by the Issuer, the Purchaser makes the following representations and certifications:

1. The Purchaser has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its prospective investment in the Bonds;
2. The Purchaser is financially able to bear the economic risk of its proposed investment in the Bonds for an indefinite period;
3. The Purchaser is familiar with the business affairs of the Company and has obtained and examined all financial and other information with respect to the Bonds, the Company and the officers and shareholders of the Company which it deems necessary in order to enable it to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Bonds and to make an informed investment judgment in connection with the purchase of the Bonds;
4. The Purchaser has had the opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Issuer and the Company concerning the terms and conditions of the offering and any other information which it has deemed relevant to the Bonds and its investment in the Bonds; and
5. The Bonds are being purchased for the account of the Purchaser and for the purpose of investment and not presently for resale, and the Purchaser has no present intention of offering the Bonds or any portion thereof for resale either currently or after the passage of a fixed period of time, or upon the occurrence or nonoccurrence of any predetermined event or circumstances.

SWORN to and subscribed  
before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day  
of JUNE, 1988.

E. Phifer Helms  
Notary Public

My Commission expires  
October 7, 1992

PURCHASER:

Name: NCNB South Carolina  
Address: Post Office Box 608  
Greenville, South Carolina 29601

BY: Robert E. Wagner  
Signature of Authorized Official

Date: 6/15/88 **00253**

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 21

State of South Carolina

## State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE  
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 29, 1988

### C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)

FINAL ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1988

TO: Spartanburg County  
c/o Ms. Nancy Page  
McNair Law Firm, P.A.  
Suite 1202 NCNB Plaza  
7 North Laurens Street  
Greenville, SC 29601

RE: Issue of \$800,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina  
Industrial Development Revenue Note  
(Upstate Development Properties, Inc., Project)  
Issue Date Projected By Issuing Authority: August 3, 1988  
Allocation Expiration Date: October 11, 1988  
Issue Amount Certificate Date: July 28, 1988

Based upon my receipt of the issue amount certificate required of the issuing authority by Section 6(B) of Act 117 of 1987, effective May 26, 1987, which certificate is dated not more than ten (10) business days prior to the projected date of issue which, as certified by the issuing authority, is within the time period during which the ceiling allocation approved previously on a tentative basis by the State Budget and Control Board for the referenced project is valid, I have determined that the allocation is now final in the amount indicated above.

I also have determined that the referenced issue when issued and combined with the amount of private activity bonds and notes certified to me previously by South Carolina issuing authorities as having been issued or which are to be issued in 1988 will not exceed the 1988 State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds for the State of South Carolina.

*William A. McInnis*

William A. McInnis, Secretary

00254

JUL 28 1988

4:27 PM

*LS*

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.

ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW

SUITE 1201

NCNB PLAZA

7 NORTH LAURENS STREET

GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601

803-271-4940

TELECOPIER 803-271-4015

COLUMBIA OFFICE  
NCNB TOWER  
1301 GERRAIS STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 11390  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
803-799-9800

CHARLESTON OFFICE  
140 EAST BAY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 1431  
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402  
803-723-7831

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
112 HIGHMARKET STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6131

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
121 SCREVEN STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6102

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
McNAIR LAW BUILDING  
10 POPE AVENUE EXECUTIVE PARK  
POST OFFICE BOX 5914  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928  
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE  
SUITE 400  
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING  
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005  
202-659-3900

July 28, 1988

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

VIA ANDERSON ARMORED CAR

Mr. William A. McInnis  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Room 600  
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: \$800,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina,  
Industrial Development Revenue Note (Upstate  
Development Properties, Inc. Project) 1988

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In accordance with the regulations of the State Budget and Control Board, I am submitting on behalf of Spartanburg County and Upstate Development Properties, Inc., IRS Form 8038. Please confirm the allocation of \$800,000 of the State volume to the above-captioned issue. This issue is scheduled to close August 3.

Sincerely,

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.

*Nancy Page*

Nancy Page

NP/dcp  
Enclosure

00255



**Information Return for Tax-Exempt  
Private Activity Bond Issues**

Under Section 149(e)

OMB No. 1545-0720  
Expires 12/31/89

**Part I Reporting Authority**

Check box if Amended Return ☐

1 Issuer's name Spartanburg County, South Carolina	2 Issuer's employer identification number 57-6000401
3 Number and street Post Office Box 5666	4 Report number PA198 8 - 4
5 City or town, state, and ZIP code Spartanburg, South Carolina 29304	6 Date of issue August 3, 1988

**Part II Type of Issue (check box(es) that applies)**

Issue Price

- 7 ☐ Qualified hospital bond (section 145(c))
- 8 ☐ Qualified section 501(c)(3) bond other than a qualified hospital bond (section 145)
- 9 ☐ Qualified student loan bond (section 144(b))
- 10 ☐ Qualified mortgage bond (section 143(a)). Check box if you elect to rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S. ☐
- 11 ☐ Qualified veterans' mortgage bond (section 143(b)). Check box if you elect to rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S. ☐
- 12 ☐ Qualified redevelopment bond (section 144(c))
- 13 ☒ Qualified small issue bond (section 144(a)). Check box for \$10 million small issue exemption ☐
- 14 Exempt facility bond:
- a ☐ Airport (section 142(a)(1))
- b ☐ Docks and wharves (section 142(a)(2))
- c ☐ Mass commuting facilities (section 142(a)(3))
- d ☐ Water furnishing facilities (section 142(a)(4))
- e ☐ Sewage facilities (section 142(a)(5))
- f ☐ Solid waste disposal facilities (section 142(a)(6))
- g ☐ Residential rental projects (section 142(a)(7))
- h ☐ Facilities for the local furnishing of electric energy or gas (section 142(a)(8))
- i ☐ Local district heating or cooling facilities (section 142(a)(9))
- j ☐ Qualified hazardous waste facilities (section 142(a)(10))
- k ☐ Sports facilities (see instructions)
- l ☐ Convention or trade show facilities (see instructions)
- m ☐ Pollution control facilities (see instructions)
- n ☐ Hydroelectric generating facilities (see instructions)
- o ☐ Parking facilities (see instructions)
- 15 ☐ Industrial parks (see instructions)
- 16 ☐ Other. Describe (see instructions) ▶

\$ 800,000

**EXHIBIT**

**JUL 13 1988**

**NO. 21**

**STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD**

**Part III Description of Bonds**

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
17 Final maturity	Nov. 1, 2004	VR %	800,000	800,000			
18 Entire issue			800,000	800,000	16.3 years	VR	VR

**Part IV Uses of Original Proceeds of Issue (including underwriters' discount)**

19 Proceeds used for accrued interest	19	-0-
20 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	20	15,000
21 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	21	-0-
22 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	22	-0-
23 Proceeds used to refund prior issues (complete Part VI)	23	-0-
24 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract lines 20, 21, 22, and 23 from line 18, column (c))	24	785,000

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the Instructions.

Form 8038 (Rev. 12-86)

00256

**Part V Description of Property Financed by Nonrefunding Proceeds**

(Do not complete for qualified student loan bonds, qualified mortgage bonds, or qualified veterans' mortgage bonds.)

25 Type of Property Financed by Nonrefunding Proceeds		Amount
a	Land	-0-
b	Buildings and structures	785,000
c	Equipment with an ACRS life of more than 5 years	-0-
d	Equipment with an ACRS life of 5 years or less	-0-

26 Standard industrial classification (SIC) of nonrefunding proceeds for the financed projects.					
	SIC Code	Nonrefunding proceeds \$		SIC Code	Nonrefunding proceeds \$
a	3428	785,000	c		
b			d		

**Part VI Description of Refunded Bonds (complete this part only for refunding bonds)**

27 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be refunded years

28 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called \_\_\_\_\_

29 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued \_\_\_\_\_

**Part VII Miscellaneous**

30 Name of governmental unit(s) approving issue Spartanburg County Council

31 Arbitrage rebate:

a Check box if the 6-month temporary investment exception to the arbitrage rebate requirement is expected to apply ☐

b Check box if you expect to earn and rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S. ☐

32 Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(ii) \_\_\_\_\_

**Part VIII Volume Cap**

33 Check box if qualified veterans' mortgage bonds. ☐ Enter the amount of the state veterans' limit \_\_\_\_\_

34 Check box if any part of the issue is subject to the unified state volume cap ☒ Amount

35 Amount of volume cap allocated to the issue. You must attach state certification 800,000

36 Amount of issue excepted from the volume cap:

a Under a carryforward election. Enter the date of the election \_\_\_\_\_

b As governmentally owned solid waste facilities, airports, docks, or wharves \_\_\_\_\_

c As qualified section 501(c)(3) bonds \_\_\_\_\_

d Under the exception for current refundings \_\_\_\_\_

e Under transition rules for the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Enter the Act section(s) of the transition rule(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Please  
Sign  
Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Signature of officer

8-3-88

Date

Title

Administrator

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 21

State of South Carolina

## State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN  
GOVERNOR  
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.  
STATE TREASURER  
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.  
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444  
Columbia  
29211

JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.  
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE  
ROBERT N. McLELLAN  
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

July 13, 1988

### C E R T I F I C A T E

#### STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)

TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1988

TO: Spartanburg County  
\$800,000  
Industrial Development Revenue Bonds  
(Upstate Development Properties, Inc., Project)

The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Tax Reform Act of 1986 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation is valid for calendar year 1988 only. It will expire on October 11, 1988, which is ninety (90) consecutive calendar days from the date the allocation was approved by the Board, if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Section 6(B) of Act 117 of 1987, effective May 26, 1987, requires that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

William A. McInnis, Secretary

00258



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 21

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA )  
 )  
SPARTANBURG COUNTY )

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL )  
 )  
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA )

## P E T I T I O N

This Petition of Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "County"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), and specifically Section 4-29-140 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The County Council of Spartanburg County (the "County Council") is the governing body of the County and as such is the "governing board" of the County referred to in the Act.

2. The Act, among other things, empowers the County, subject to obtaining the approval of the State Budget and Control Board, pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act: (i) to acquire, and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects (as defined in the Act) which shall be located within the jurisdiction of the County; (ii) to make available to any industry or industries any or all of its projects for such payments and upon such terms and conditions as the governing board may deem advisable and as shall not conflict with the provisions of the Act; and (iii) to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project and to secure the payment of such bonds all as in the Act provided.

3. The County has agreed to assist Upstate Development Properties, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), by issuing its revenue note for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring certain facilities located in the County (the "Project") more fully described in Exhibits A and B to the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and Indenture.

4. The County has been advised by the Corporation that the estimated cost of the Project will be not exceeding \$800,000 and it has requested the County to execute and

deliver its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Upstate Development Properties, Inc. Project) (the "Note") in the principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 to defray such costs.

5. Pursuant to Section 4-29-60 of the Act, the County Council has made the requisite findings that: (i) the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (ii) it is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing employment and other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; (iii) the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power; (iv) the principal amount of the Note required to finance the Project is expected to be not exceeding \$800,000; (v) the County does not deem it necessary to establish any reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the proposed Note and the maintenance of the Project; and (vi) the terms under which the Project is to be made available to the Corporation provide that the Corporation shall maintain the Project and carry all proper insurance with respect thereto, and as a part of the proceedings of the County, the County Council will make the requisite finding as to the amount necessary in each year to pay the principal and the interest on the Note proposed to be issued to defray the cost of the Project.

6. Pursuant to Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the County sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project, described in detail on Exhibits A and B to the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and the Indenture, consists of land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon and certain machinery, apparatus, office facilities and furnishings to be used for the purpose of manufacturing food service equipment. It is anticipated that, upon completion, the Project will provide directly 150 additional full-time jobs in the County and neighboring areas and that the Project will provide stimulation to the economy of the County and neighboring areas thereto by increased payrolls, capital investment and tax revenues.

(b) It is estimated that the cost of the Project, including the items of cost authorized in the Act, will be not exceeding \$800,000.

(c) Copies of the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and the Indenture are available from the County. The following summary of terms is in no wise intended to affect or alter the actual terms of the documents themselves:

(i) The proposed Mortgage and Financing Agreement between the Corporation and the County provides in general:

(A) Proceeds derived from the placement of the Note, will be used and applied by the County upon request of the Corporation solely for the payment of the costs (as that term is defined in the Act) incident to the acquisition, by construction and purchase, of the Project.

(B) The Corporation obligates itself: to effect the completion of the Project if the proceeds derived from the placement of the Note prove insufficient therefor without diminution of any payments to the County required by the Mortgage and Financing Agreement; to meet the payments of principal and interest on the Note as the same become due; and to pay the cost of maintaining and insuring the Project to the extent and in the manner provided in the Mortgage and Financing Agreement.

(C) The County does not incur any pecuniary liability or charge upon its general credit or taxing powers.

(D) The County acquires a mortgage and security interest in the Project as security for the obligations of the Corporation under the Mortgage and Financing Agreement.

(ii) The proposed Indenture between the County and NCNB South Carolina, as lender (the "Lender"), provides in general:

(A) An irrevocable pledge and assignment for the benefit of the Lender or its assigns as holder of the Note of the County's right, title and interest in and to the Mortgage and Financing Agreement and all payments, receipts and revenues which the County has a right to receive under the Mortgage and Financing Agreement or with respect to any security afforded thereunder or any other financing agreement with respect to the Project in favor of the County (except payments and rights to indemnification payments and administration



expenses), and all the moneys and securities in funds created under the Indenture.

(B) The terms of the Note, the provisions for exchange and transfer of the Note, the prepayment provisions, the means of disbursement, default provisions and remedies therefor and various other matters relating to the Note.

(C) The execution of the Indenture imposes no pecuniary liability on the County and does not create a charge upon the general credit or taxing power of the County.

7. Neither the approvals granted in connection with the Note nor the request for an allocation granted by the State Budget and Control Board have been made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, the County respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, (iii) if it finds that the Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and may be reasonably anticipated to effect such result, that it approve the Project and the execution and delivery of the Note by the County pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of the Project (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the County), (iv) allocate to the Note such portion of the state ceiling as established by the Tax Reform Act of 1986 and the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as

amended, as is necessary for the issuance of the Note, and  
(v) give published notice of its approval in the manner set  
forth in Section 4-29-140 of the Act.

Respectfully submitted,

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: K. L. Westmoreland  
K. L. Westmoreland, Administrator,  
Spartanburg County, South Carolina

ATTEST:

C. P. Parris  
C. P. Parris, Clerk,  
County Council of  
Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina

Dated: June 22, 1988.

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION MAKING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE BY SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, OF ITS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE NOTE (UPSTATE DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES, INC. PROJECT) 1988, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29 (1976), AS AMENDED, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$800,000.

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council, is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), to acquire and cause to be acquired properties that are projects under the Act through which the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing industrial enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is further authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely from revenues and receipts from any financing agreement with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the County and JRW Partnership, a South Carolina partnership, and Intedge Industries, Inc., a New Jersey corporation (collectively the "Obligors"), entered into an Assistance Agreement (the "Assistance Agreement") executed on April 27, 1988, and subsequently assigned to Upstate Development Properties, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), pursuant to which and in order to implement the public purposes enumerated in the Act and in furtherance thereof to comply with the undertakings of the County pursuant to the Assistance Agreement, the County proposes to issue its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Upstate Development Properties, Inc. Project) in the principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 (the "Note") under and pursuant to the Act to defray the costs of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, a building or buildings and other improvements thereon, and machinery,



apparatus, office facilities and furnishings (the "Project") to be located in the jurisdiction of the County and, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, to make the Project available to the Corporation under and pursuant to the terms of a Mortgage and Financing Agreement (the "Agreement") to be entered into between the County and the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed advisable by the County Council to file with the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, in compliance with Section 4-29-140 of the Act, the Petition of the County requesting approval of the proposed financing by the State Budget and Control Board;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 4-29-10 of the Act, and the issuance of the Note in the principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(b) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the County by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project, and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 150 people from the County and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of industrial operations not otherwise provided locally.

(c) Neither the Project, the Note proposed to be issued by the County to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the County in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

(d) The issuance of the Note by the County in the principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project.

(e) Inasmuch as the Corporation has established credit, the establishment of reserve funds in connection with the retirement of the Note and the maintenance of the Project is deemed unnecessary.

(f) The Project will be made available by the County to the Corporation upon terms which will require the Corporation, at its own expense, to maintain the Project in good repair and to carry all proper insurance with respect thereto.

(g) The Project will consist of the items described in Exhibits A and B to the Agreement and the Indenture to be entered into between the County and NCNB South Carolina, as lender (the "Lender").

(h) A reasonable estimate of the cost of the Project including necessary expenses incident thereto is \$800,000.

(i) Neither the approvals granted in connection with the Note nor the request for an allocation granted by the State Budget and Control Board have been made in consideration of any bribe, gift, gratuity, or direct or indirect contribution to any political campaign.

Section 2. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the County of a Petition requesting the approval of the proposal of the County to issue the Note by the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-29-140 of the Act, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto.

Section 3. The Administrator of the County be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the County; and the Clerk of the County Council be and is hereby authorized and directed to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution to the State Budget and Control Board in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 4. All orders and resolutions and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved June 22, 1988.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: K. L. Westmoreland  
K. L. Westmoreland, Administrator,  
Spartanburg County, South Carolina

ATTEST:

C. P. Parris  
C. P. Parris, Clerk,  
County Council of  
Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina



A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT BY AND AMONG SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, JRW PARTNERSHIP AND INTEDGE INDUSTRIES, INC., WHEREBY, UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS, SPARTANBURG COUNTY WILL ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING ONE MILLION DOLLARS (\$1,000,000) INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS OR NOTES.

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, Spartanburg County, South Carolina (the "County"), acting by and through its County Council (the "County Council"), is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, properties (which such properties constitute "projects" as defined in the Act) and to enter into agreements with any industry to construct, operate, maintain and improve such projects; to enter into financing agreements with respect to such projects; to issue revenue bonds to defray the costs of such projects; and to accept any grants for such projects through which powers the industrial development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing manufacturing and commercial enterprises to locate and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus utilize and employ the manpower, agricultural products and natural resources of the State; and

WHEREAS, the County is authorized by the Act to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, payable solely out of the revenues derived from a financing agreement with respect to such project and may further be secured by a pledge of said revenues, a trust indenture or indenture covering all or any part of such project, and a pledge of any financing agreement with respect to such project; and

WHEREAS, JRW Partnership, a South Carolina partnership (the "Partnership"), and Intedge Industries, Inc., a New Jersey corporation (the "Corporation") (collectively referred to as the "Obligors"), have requested the County to issue not exceeding \$1,000,000 of its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes (JRW Partnership Project) pursuant to the Act for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction and purchase certain land, a building or buildings or other improvements thereon, and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of manufacturing food service equipment (the "Project"), all as more fully set forth in the Assistance Agreement attached hereto; and

00268

WHEREAS, the County has determined on the basis of the information supplied to it by the Obligors that the Project would be a "project" as that term is defined in the Act and that the Project would subserve the purposes of the Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the County Council as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to the authority of the Act and subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board, and for the purpose of defraying a portion of the cost (as defined in the Act) of acquiring the Project there is hereby authorized to be issued revenue bonds or notes of the County in the principal amount of not exceeding One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) to be designated "Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds or Notes (JRW Partnership Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the financing agreement by and among the County and the Obligors, the provisions, terms and conditions of the trust indenture or indenture by and between the County and the Trustee or Bondholder, yet to be named, and the form, details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution or ordinance of the County Council.

Section 3. The Administrator of the County is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Assistance Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the County, and the Clerk of the County Council is hereby authorized and directed to attest the same; and the Administrator of the County is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Assistance Agreement to the Obligors.

Section 4. Prior to the issuance of any Bonds, the County Council will comply with the provisions of the Home Rule Act regarding the procedural requirements for adopting ordinances and resolutions.

Section 5. All orders, resolutions, and parts thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed. This resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage by the County Council.

Section 6. It is the intention of the County Council that this resolution shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

Done in meeting duly assembled this 27th day of  
April, 1988.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: K. L. Westmoreland  
K. L. Westmoreland, Administrator,  
Spartanburg County, South Carolina

ATTEST:

By: C. P. Parris  
C. P. Parris, Clerk,  
County Council of  
Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina

00270



## ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "County"), JRW PARTNERSHIP, a South Carolina partnership (the "Partnership"), and INTEDGE INDUSTRIES, INC., a New Jersey corporation (the "Corporation") (collectively referred to as the "Obligors").

W I T N E S S E T H:

### ARTICLE I

#### RECITATION OF FACTS

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The County is a body politic and corporate, and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 4, Chapter 29, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), to acquire, or cause to be acquired, and to enlarge, improve, expand, equip, furnish, own, lease and dispose of properties through which the industrial development of the State will be promoted and trade developed by inducing new industries to locate in South Carolina and by encouraging industries now located in South Carolina to expand their investments and thus utilize and employ manpower and other resources of South Carolina.

Section 1.02. The Obligors desire to acquire certain land located within the jurisdiction of the County, and a building or buildings and other improvements thereon and all machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be leased to the Corporation to be used as an industrial facility for the purpose of manufacturing food service equipment (the "Project"). The Project when completed and in operation will provide additional permanent employment in the County for approximately 150 people.

Section 1.03. The Obligors have requested the County to assist them with their contemplated program through the sale of Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) pursuant to the Act, whereby the County would defray a portion of the cost of the Project.

Section 1.04. The County has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the

Obligors and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance of the bonds at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

## ARTICLE II

### UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE COUNTY

The County agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The County will, subject to the approval by the State Budget and Control Board required by the Act, authorize the issuance of not exceeding One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) Spartanburg County, South Carolina, Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (or Notes) (JRW Partnership Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Obligors may request the County to do so.

Section 2.02. The County will permit the Obligors to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray the cost of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of any sale of the Bonds shall be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition by construction and purchase of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds advanced or loans incurred by the Obligors for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing any Bonds, the County may enter into a trust indenture with a trustee bank to be selected by the Obligors or an indenture with the purchasers of the Bonds pursuant to which the Bonds will be issued. Such trust indenture or indenture shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina industrial revenue bonds and may constitute a lien on the Project and the revenues derived from the financing agreement with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds.

Section 2.05. If requested by the Obligors and in order to provide interim financing pending the issuance of the Bonds, the County will adopt the necessary proceedings and provide for the issuance of bond anticipation notes pursuant to Title 11, Chapter 17, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 2.06. The County will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

### ARTICLE III

#### UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE OBLIGORS

Section 3.01. The Obligors agree that the County will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds.

Section 3.02. The Obligors further agrees, if the plan proceeds as contemplated:

(a) to acquire by construction and purchase the land, buildings, equipment and machinery constituting the Project;

(b) to enter into a financing agreement with the County under the terms of which the Obligors will obligate themselves to pay to the County sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable, said financing agreement shall be in such form and contain such provisions as shall be satisfactory to the County and to the Obligors;

(c) to obligate themselves to make the additional payments required by the Act, including, but not limited to, payments in lieu of taxes if necessary;

(d) to hold the County harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement in the implementation of its terms and provisions;

(e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and consummate the proposed financing; and

(f) to covenant and agree in the financing agreement referred to hereinbefore to install in the buildings which are to become a part of the Project all necessary equipment and machinery and thereafter to operate the Project as a facility for the purpose of manufacturing food service equipment or for such other purposes as may hereafter be deemed appropriate.



## ARTICLE IV

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the County under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the County or a charge against its general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Obligors may proceed with the Project including the construction of a building or buildings and acquisition and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. This Assistance Agreement may be assigned by the Obligors to a corporation which is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation, to a corporation the majority stockholders of which are the majority stockholders of the Corporation, to a partnership comprised of the partners of the Partnership, or to any or all of the partners of the Partnership in their individual capacities, or to either of the Obligors.

Section 4.04. All commitments of the County and the Obligors hereunder are subject to the condition that the County and the Obligors do agree on acceptable terms and conditions of all documents the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by provisions hereof.

Section 4.05. The parties understand that the Obligors may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.06. It is the intention of the parties hereto that this Agreement shall constitute an official action on the part of the County within the meaning of the applicable regulations of the United States Treasury Department relating to the issuance of industrial revenue bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after  
due authorization, have executed this Agreement on the  
respective dates indicated below.

SPARTANBURG COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By: K. L. Westmoreland  
K. L. Westmoreland, Administrator,  
Spartanburg County, South Carolina

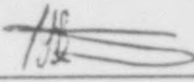
ATTEST:

By: C. P. Parris  
C. P. Parris, Clerk,  
County Council of  
Spartanburg County,  
South Carolina

Dated: April 27, 1988.

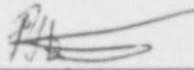
00275

JRW PARTNERSHIP

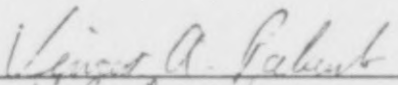
By: 

Dated: April 27, 1988

INTEDGE INDUSTRIES, INC.

By:   
Its: 10.25

ATTEST:

By:   
Its: V. A. Robert

Dated: April 27, 1988.

00276



ASSIGNMENT OF  
ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

In accordance with Section 4.03 of the foregoing Assistance Agreement, the undersigned JRW Partnership, a South Carolina partnership, and Intedge Industries, Inc., a New Jersey corporation (collectively the "Obligors"), hereby assign all their rights in the foregoing Assistance Agreement to Upstate Development Properties, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), such assignment to be effective as of April 27, 1988.

JRW PARTNERSHIP

By: [Signature]  
Its: Partner

INTEDGE INDUSTRIES, INC.

By: [Signature]  
Its: [Signature]

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: [Signature]  
Its: [Signature]

We consent to the above assignment.

UPSTATE DEVELOPMENT PROPERTIES,  
INC.

By: [Signature]  
Its: [Signature]

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: \_\_\_\_\_

00277

JUL 22 1988

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 21

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

COLUMBIA OFFICE  
NCNB TOWER  
1301 GERRARD STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 11390  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211  
803-799-9800

CHARLESTON OFFICE  
140 EAST BAY STREET  
POST OFFICE BOX 1431  
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402  
803-723-7631

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
1112 HIGHMARKET STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 459  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-546-6131

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.  
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW  
SUITE 1201  
NCNB PLAZA

7 NORTH LAURENS STREET  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29601

803-271-4940  
TELECOPIER 803-271-4015

GEORGETOWN OFFICE  
121 SCREVEN STREET  
POST OFFICE DRAWER 418  
GEORGETOWN, S.C. 29442  
803-785-5169

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE  
McNAIR LAW BUILDING  
10 POPE AVENUE EXECUTIVE PARK  
POST OFFICE BOX 5514  
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928  
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE  
SUITE 400  
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING  
155 15TH STREET, N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005  
202-659-3900

July 18, 1988

Mr. William A. McInnis  
State Budget and Control Board  
Wade Hampton Office Building  
Room 600  
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: \$800,000 Spartanburg County, South Carolina,  
Industrial Development Revenue Note (Upstate  
Development Properties, Inc. Project) 1988

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In accordance with Board Regulation 19-102.05, I am enclosing an affidavit certifying that the notice of the Board's approval of the above-referenced bond issue was published in the Spartanburg Herald-Journal on July 14, 1988. The Board approved this issue at its meeting on July 13, 1988.

If you need anything further, please give me a call.

Sincerely,

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.

*Nancy Page*  
Nancy Page

NP/jps  
Enclosure

00278

SPARTANBURG  
**Herald-Journal**

189 West Main St., Spartanburg, S.C. 29301

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF SPARTANBURG

Personally appeared before me, a notary public in and for the State and  
County aforesaid, Linda McHugh, who  
having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the  
Legal Advertising Clerk of The Spartanburg Herald-  
Journal, a newspaper published at Spartanburg, South Carolina, and that the  
attached advertisement was published in the Spartanburg Herald-Journal one  
time a week for one times in the following issues.

July 14, 1988

Linda McHugh

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

18<sup>th</sup> day of July, 19 88  
Alice R. Annae  
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires June 25, 1996

NOTICE PURSUANT TO  
THE PROVISIONS  
OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
CODE ANNOTATED,  
TITLE 4, CHAPTER 29  
(1976), AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions and requirements of Section 4-29-140 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 4, Chapter 29 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), that the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina, pursuant to a Petition filed by the County Council of Spartanburg County, South Carolina, has given its approval to the following undertaking by Spartanburg County, South Carolina:

The issuance by Spartanburg County of its Industrial Development Revenue Note (Upstate Development Properties, Inc. Project) in the original principal amount of not exceeding \$800,000 (the "Note"), to defray the costs of acquiring, by construction and purchase, certain land and a building or buildings and improvements thereon, and certain machinery, apparatus, office facilities and furnishings by Upstate Development Properties, Inc., a South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation"), to be used as an industrial facility for the purpose of manufacturing food service equipment (the "Project") to be located in Spartanburg County. The Project will be made available to the Corporation which will unconditionally covenant to make payments sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Note. The Note will be payable solely and exclusively out of payments to be made by the Corporation for the use of the Project, and is to be additionally secured by a mortgage and security interest in the Project.

Notice is further given that any interest party may, within twenty (20) days after the date of the publication of this notice, but not afterwards, challenge the validity of the State Budget and Control Board's approval of the Project and the issuance of the Note by Spartanburg County to finance the same, by action de novo instituted in the Circuit Court for Spartanburg County, South Carolina.

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
BY: WILLIAM A. McINNIS,  
Secretary

Dated: July 13, 1988

(9466)7/14

00279





Received 7/1/88  
3:15 P.M. - L.L.

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: July 1, 1988  
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:  
July 13, 1988

FROM:

McNair Law Firm, P.A.

Name of Law Firm

Greenville, South Carolina 296

City, State, Zip Code

RE: \$800,000

Amount of Issue

Spartanburg County

Issuing Authority Name

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

William A. McInnis, Secretary  
State Budget and Control Board  
100 Wade Hampton Office Building  
Columbia, SC 29201  
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

Suite 1201 NCNB Plaza 7 N. Laurens Street

Street Address/Box Number

(803) 271-4940

Telephone Area Code and Number

Industrial Development Revenue Note

Type of Bonds or Notes

August 3, 1988

Projected Issue Date

Project Name: Upstate Development Properties, Inc.

Project Description:

The project will be used for manufacturing food service equipment.

Employment as result of project: Approximately 150

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED

☒ Yes (\$ 800,000 ) ☐ No  
Amount

REFUNDING INVOLVED

☐ Yes (\$ ) ☒ No  
Amount

PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY

☐ Yes ( ) ☒ No  
Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. ☒ Petition (executed original and two copies)  
B. ☒ Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)  
C. ☒ Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)  
D. ☒ Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)  
(Purchaser: NCNB South Carolina )

OR ☐ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

E. ☐ Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED

F. ☒ Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)

[Plus 4 copies for certification and return to counsel]

G. ☒ Processing fee

Amount \$ 2,000

Check No. 0209640

Payor Intedge Industries, Inc.

Bond Counsel: Nancy Page

Typed Name

By:

*Nancy Page*

Signature

00280

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Employment Security Commission Land Purchase, Walterboro

The Division of General Services advises that the Employment Security Commission wants to purchase approximately 2 acres near the Walterboro airport for a site of a new 4,000 square foot office building.

This project (#R60-9400) was favorably reviewed by the Bond Review Committee on May 24, 1988.

The property has been appraised at \$4,100 per acre. The owner, Walterboro-Colleton County Airport Commission, has agreed to sell at that price.

Property Management has reviewed the appraisal and supports the sale price.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the Employment Security Commission to purchase approximately 2 acres near Walterboro (project #R60-9400) for the appraised value of \$4,100 per acre.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

00281

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

Meeting Scheduled for: July 13, 1988

Regular Session Agenda

EXHIBIT

NO. 22  
JUL 13 1988

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

1. Submitted By:(a) Agency: Division of General Services(b) Authorized Official Signature: Wayne F. Bush2. Subject:

Employment Security Commission purchase of 2 acres in Walterboro.

3. Summary Background Information:

The Employment Security Commission desires to purchase approximately 2 acres near the Walterboro airport to be the site of a new office building containing approximately 4,000 square feet. This project, permanent improvement number R-60-9400 was favorably reviewed by JBRC on 5-24-88. The property has been appraised at \$4,100 per acre and the owner, Walterboro-Colleton County Airport Commission agrees to sell at that price. Property Management has reviewed the appraisal and supports the sale price.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the Employment Security Commission purchase of approximately 2 acres near Walterboro at the appraised value of \$4,100 per acre.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other Division/Agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Division/Agency Name: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Supporting Documents:(a) List Those Attached:

1. Appraisal
2. Map of the property.
3. Copy of sales contract.
4. Code 1-11-65.

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

00282



EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

## LAND APPRAISAL REPORT

N/A Census Tract 2 acres Map Reference 132 portion

Address Sidneys Road S-15-21  
Walterboro County Colleton State S.C. Zip Code 29488

Description Deed Book 105, page 431

Price \$ N/A Date of Sale N/A Loan Term N/A yrs Property Rights Appraised ☒ Fee ☐ Leasehold ☐ De Minimis PUD

Annual Real Estate Taxes \$ N/A (yr) Loan charges to be paid by seller \$ N/A Other sales concessions ncne

Lender/Client S.C. Employment Security Commission Address P.O. Box 995 Columbia, S. C. 29202

Occupant none Appraiser Ted Kinard Instructions to Appraiser estimate fair market value

Location	<input type="checkbox"/> Urban	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Suburban	<input type="checkbox"/> Rural	Employment Stability	<input type="checkbox"/> Good	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Avg	<input type="checkbox"/> Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> Poor
Built Up	<input type="checkbox"/> Over 75%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 25% to 75%	<input type="checkbox"/> Under 25%	Convenience to Employment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Growth Rate	<input type="checkbox"/> Fully Dev	<input type="checkbox"/> Rapid	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Steady	Convenience to Shopping	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Property Values	<input type="checkbox"/> Increasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stable	<input type="checkbox"/> Declining	Convenience to Schools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Demand/Supply	<input type="checkbox"/> Shortage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In Balance	<input type="checkbox"/> Over Supply	Adequacy of Public Transportation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> none	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Marketing Time	<input type="checkbox"/> Under 3 Mos	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4-6 Mos	<input type="checkbox"/> Over 6 Mos	Recreational Facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Present Land Use	0 % Family	25 % 2-4 Family	25 % Apts	Adequacy of Utilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	50 % Industrial	25 % Vacant		Property Compatibility	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Change in Present Land Use	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Likely	<input type="checkbox"/> Likely (1)	<input type="checkbox"/> Taking Place (1)	Protection from Delinquent Conditions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	(1) From To			Police and Fire Protection	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Predominant Occupancy	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner	<input type="checkbox"/> Tenant	% Vacant	General Appearance of Properties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Single Family Price Range	\$ N/A to \$	Predominant Value \$		Appeal to Market	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Single Family Age	N/A yrs to yrs	Predominant Age yrs						

Comments including those factors favorable or unfavorable affecting marketability (e.g. public parks, schools, view, noise): Subject property is located in a suburban airport and industrial park area. Airport traffic is light and should not be a significant factor

Dimensions 200 ft x 400 ft 80,000 Sq Ft ~~20,000~~ ☐ Corner Lot

Zoning classification unzoned Present improvements ☐ do ☐ do not conform to zoning regulations

Highest and best use ☒ Present use ☐ Other (specify)

Public Other (Describe) OFF SITE IMPROVEMENTS

Elec ☒ Street Access ☒ Public ☐ Private

Gas ☒ Surface asphalt

Water ☒ Maintenance ☒ Public ☐ Private

San Sewer ☐ septic ☐ Storm Sewer ☐ Curb/Gutter

☐ Underground Elec & Tel ☐ Sidewalk ☐ Street Lights

Topo level

Size 200 ft x 400 ft 1.84 acres

Shape rectangular

View average

Drainage average

Is the property located in a HUD Identified Special Flood Hazard Area? ☒ No ☐ Yes

Comments (favorable or unfavorable including any apparent adverse easements, encroachments or other adverse conditions): there are no apparent easements or encroachments that would adversely affect merchantability.

The undersigned has recited three recent sales of properties most similar and proximate to subject and has considered these in the market analysis. The description includes a dollar adjustment reflecting market reaction to those items of significant variation between the subject and comparable properties. If a significant item in the comparable property is superior to, or more favorable than, the subject property, a minus (-) adjustment is made, thus reducing the indicated value of subject. If a significant item in the comparable is inferior to, or less favorable than, the subject property, a plus (+) adjustment is made, thus increasing the indicated value of the subject.

ITEM	Subject Property	COMPARABLE NO 1	COMPARABLE NO 2	COMPARABLE NO 3
Address	Rt 2 Walterboro	Rt 2 Walterboro TM 148-00-00-050	Rt 2 Walterboro TM 132-00-00-109	Rt 2 Walterboro TM 148-00-00-046
Proximity to Subj		100 yards	2 miles	1/2 mile
Sales Price	\$ N/A	\$ 14,842	\$ 20,828	\$ 20,000
Price per acre	\$ N/A	\$ 4,123	\$ 4,100	\$ 1,905
Data Source	inspection	inspection & deed	inspection & deed	inspection & deed
Date of Sale and Time Adjustment	N/A	9-86 0	7-86 0	8-84 +1000
Location	average	similar 0	similar 0	similar 0
Site/View	average	similar 0	similar 0	similar 0
Size	1.84 acres	3.6 acres 0	5.08 acres 0	10.5 acres +1000
Sales or Financing Concessions	ncne	none 0	none 0	ncne 0
Net Adj. (Total)		<input type="checkbox"/> Plus <input type="checkbox"/> Minus \$ 0	<input type="checkbox"/> Plus <input type="checkbox"/> Minus \$ 0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plus <input type="checkbox"/> Minus \$ 2000
Indicated Value of Subject		\$ 4123	\$ 4100	\$ 3905

Comments on Market Data Each of the comparable sales examined are considered arms length transactions.

Comments and Conditions of Appraisal there are no improvements on the subject property and were none on the comparables at the time of sale.

Final Reconciliation The market data approach is the most appropriate appraisal method to use in indicating estimated fair market value of the subject property.

ESTIMATE THE MARKET VALUE, AS DEFINED, OF SUBJECT PROPERTY AS OF March 22, 1988 to be \$ 4100 per acre total \$7530

Appraiser(s) Theodore D. Kinard

Review Appraiser (if applicable)

☐ Did ☐ Did Not Physically Inspect Property

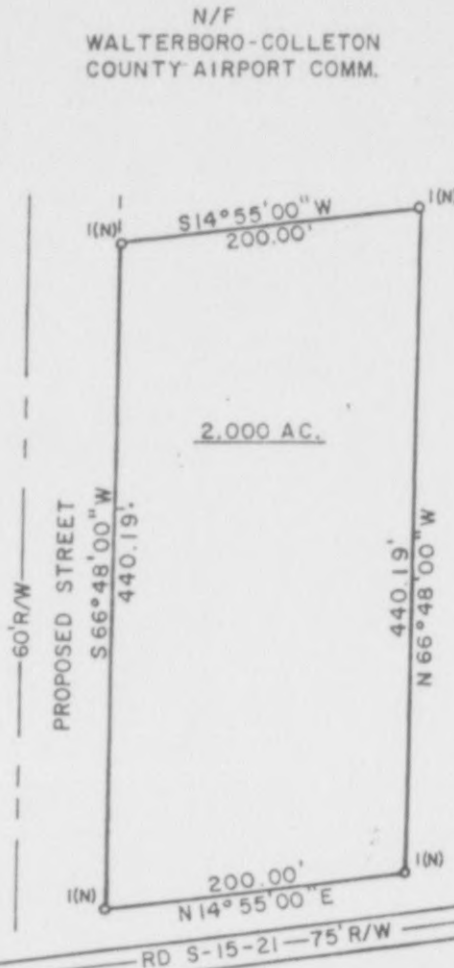
00283

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

N/F  
SOUTH  
CAROLINA  
FORESTRY  
COMMISSION



N/F  
WALTERBORO-COLLETON  
COUNTY AIRPORT COMM.

PLAT PREPARED FOR:

SOUTH CAROLINA EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION

COLLETON COUNTY  
SCALE: 1" = 100'

WALTERBORO S.C.  
MAY 4, 1988

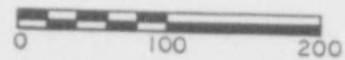
P.O. BOX 1867

SURVEYED BY:  
LEON CAMPBELL & ASSOC., INC.

COLA. S.C. 29202

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ACCURACY OF THE FIELD SURVEY IS  
1:10,000 AND THAT THE AREAS WERE DETERMINED BY THE D.M.D. METHOD  
OF AREA CALCULATION.

REFERENCE. PLAT: PARCEL OF LAND SITUATED AT THE INDUSTRIAL  
AREA ADJACENT TO THE AIRPORT SURVEYED FOR SOUTH CAROLINA  
FORESTRY COMMISSION BY W. GENE WHETSELL, DATED NOV. 21, 1981.



*Michael J. Campbell*  
R.L.S. #4547

00284

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 22

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)  
COUNTY OF COLLETON )

## STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD CONTRACT OF SALE

The South Carolina Employment Security Commission (Purchaser) agrees to purchase and Walterboro-Colleton County Airport Commission (Seller) agrees to sell for the purchase price of Eight thousand Two hundred (\$8,200.00) Dollars, to be paid at closing, the following described property:

Approximately two acres as is shown on the attached plat.

Seller covenants and agrees and binds his (its) heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to convey the said property to the said Purchaser, its assigns or successors, in fee, by a proper deed, with covenants of general warranty, free from encumbrances.

The Purchaser can not pay real estate taxes. Seller agrees to pay all real estate taxes, if any, due or to be due for the year 1988, and any previous years.

All other assessments, rents, and water rents to be prorated to the date of closing.

This purchase by the Purchaser is contingent upon approval by State and Federal authorities and shall be void if the approval shall not be obtained.

The closing date shall be ninety (90) days from the date of this Contract of Sale. Purchaser shall have the

00285



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 22

## STATE BUDGET &amp; CONTROL BOARD

option of an additional thirty (30) days by giving the Seller notice of the need for the additional thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the original period.

WITNESS the parties hereto by their hands and seals  
this the 20<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1988.

Signed, Sealed and Delivered  
In the Presence of:

WALTERBORO-COLLETON COUNTY  
AIRPORT COMMISSION

Marcell P Butler  
Witness As To Seller

By:

L. Orville Richley, Jr. (L.S.)  
Seller  
Its Sec. - T<sub>1</sub>

SOUTH CAROLINA EMPLOYMENT  
SECURITY COMMISSION

Witness As To Purchaser

By:

Robert E. David  
Executive Director  
Purchaser

00286

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## § 1-11-65. Approval and recordation of real property transactions involving governmental bodies.

All transactions involving real property, made for or by any governmental bodies, excluding political subdivisions of the State, must be approved by and recorded with the State Budget and Control Board unless a governmental body is expressly exempted by the Budget and Control Board.

HISTORY: 1985 Act No. 201, Part II, § 5.

00287

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

13

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Easements

The Division of General Services recommends that the Board concur and acquiesce in the granting of the following easements in accord with Code Sections 1-11-100 and 10-1-130:

- (a) County Location: Hampton County  
From: Clemson University  
To: South Carolina Electric & Gas Company  
Description/Purpose: utility easement to provide service for development of a 24-acre tract at Catfish Demonstration Facility
- (b) County Location: Marlboro County  
From: Department of Corrections  
To: Southern Bell  
Description/Purpose: utility easement to furnish communication service to Evans Correctional Institution

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Sections 1-11-100 and 10-1-130, concur and acquiesce in the granting of the following easements:

- (a) from Clemson University to SCE&G to provide service for the development of a 24-acre tract at Catfish Demonstration Facility (Hampton County) and
- (b) from Department of Corrections to Southern Bell to furnish communication service to Evans Correctional Institution (Marlboro County).

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets; referenced easements

00288



# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

## **§ 1-11-100. Execution of instruments conveying rights of way or easements over marshlands or vacant lands.**

Deeds or other instruments conveying such rights of way or easements over such marshlands or vacant lands as are owned by the State shall be executed by the Governor in the name of the State, when authorized by resolution of the Budget and Control Board, duly recorded in the minutes and records of such Board and when duly approved by the office of the Attorney General; deeds or other instruments conveying such easements over property in the name of or under the control of State agencies, institutions, commissions or other bodies shall be executed by the majority of the governing body thereof, shall name both the State of South Carolina and the institution, agency, commission or governing body as grantors, and shall show the written approval of the majority of the members of the State Budget and Control Board.

**HISTORY:** 1962 Code § 1-357.3; 1963 (53) 177.

### **Cross References—**

As to authority of State institutions and agencies to grant easements and rights of way, see § 10-1-130.

### **Research and Practice References—**

63A Am Jur 2d, Public Lands § 115.

73B CJS, Public Lands §§ 178, 180.

17 Am Jur Legal Forms 2d, States, Territories, and Dependencies § 239:21 (agricultural lease-provision-reservation of right to grant easements).

00289

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

**§ 10-1-130. State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way on consent of Budget and Control Board.**

The trustees or governing bodies of State institutions and agencies may grant easements and rights of way over any property under their control, upon the concurrence and acquiescence of the State Budget and Control Board, whenever it appears that such easements will not materially impair the utility of the property or damage it and, when a consideration is paid therefor, any such amounts shall be placed in the State Treasury to the credit of the institution or agency having control of the property involved.

**HISTORY:** 1962 Code § 1-49.3; 1963 (53) 177.

**Cross references—**

As to composition, powers and duties of State Budget and Control Board generally, see Chapter 11 of Title 1.

As to the State Budget and Control Board, generally, see §§ 1-11-10 et seq.

As to execution of conveyances of such easements, see § 1-11-100.

00290

# EXHIBIT

## BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET

JUL 13 1988

NO. 23

For meeting scheduled for:

July 13, 1988

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

X

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *Wayne F. Rush*  
Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject:

Utility Easement from Clemson University to South Carolina Electric & Gas Company.

3. Summary Background Information:

This is a utility easement between Clemson University and SCE&G in order to provide service for the development of a 24-acre tract of land at the Catfish Demonstration Facility in Hampton County.

The proposed grant of easement was approved by Clemson University's Board of Trustees at its meeting held May 19, 1988. The easement document has been executed by Louis P. Batson, Jr., Chairman of Clemson's Board of Trustees.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Concur and acquiesce in the proposed grant of this easement by Clemson in accordance with §§1-11-100 and 10-1-130 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 as amended.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

That the proposed grant of easement be approved by the Board in accordance with §§1-11-100 and 10-1-130 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 as amended.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required).

(a) Office Name:

(b) Authorized Signature:

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

1. Original executed easement.
2. Drawing attached as Exhibit A.
3. Section 10-1-130

List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

00291

(a)



# EXHIBIT

INDENTURE, made this 8th day of June, 1988  
by and between Clemson University **JUL 13 1988** **NO. 23**

of the \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_, County of \_\_\_\_\_ **STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD** of South Carolina  
(hereinafter called Grantors), and the **SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY**, a South Carolina corporation, having  
its principal office in Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantee).

## WITNESSETH:

That, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) received from Grantee, Grantors, owning a tract or development known  
as Catfish Demonstration Facility  
situate in the County of Hampton, State of South Carolina, shown on a certain plat or various plats filed  
or to be filed in the office of the Clerk of said County and generally described as follows: Being a tract or lot of land containing 24  
acres, more or less, and being lands conveyed to grantor by deed or will of \_\_\_\_\_ County of Hampton  
dated March 4th, 1987, and recorded in  
the R. M. C. or Probate Office for Hampton  
County in deed book # D110 at page # 160.

Said property is a tract of land located west of Highway # 321 in the southwestern  
section of the Town of Estill.

This easement covers all phases of development of said 24 acre tract.

/hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit A.

See sketch attached for bearings and distances

\*\*\*It is hereby understood by South Carolina Electric & Gas Company that if in the  
future the lands involved in right-of-way grant authorized by this instrument  
cease to be used for the reasons herein granted, all such lands involved shall  
revert back to Clemson University.

The Grantor hereby grants and conveys to Grantee, its successors and assigns, the right, privilege and authority, from time to time,  
to enter upon, construct, extend, inspect, operate, replace, relocate, repair and perpetually maintain upon, over, under, along, across  
and through any and all property shown on the plat of land referred to above, and upon, over, under, along, across and through any  
and all streets, alleys, roads or other public ways or places of the said development now existing or hereafter laid out, various pole  
lines with such wires, cross arms, guy wires, push braces, underground cables, conduits, transformer pads, and other usual fixtures  
and appurtenances as may from time to time be or become convenient to the transaction of its business or that of municipal, public, or  
private systems for the communication of intelligence, together with the right of ingress, egress, and access to and from such right of  
way, across and upon the lands of Grantor, as may be necessary or convenient for the purposes connected therewith.

Together also with the right to lay, construct, maintain, operate, repair, alter, replace and remove pipe lines, together with valves,  
tieovers and appurtenant facilities for the transportation of gas, oil petroleum products or any other liquids, gases or substances which  
can be transported through a pipe line.

Together with the right, from time to time, to install guy wires upon lots in said development near the lot lines, to overhang lots  
with conductors, cross arms and service wires with the right from time to time to trim, cut or remove trees, underbrush and other  
obstructions that are within, over, under or through a strip of land extending ten (10)  
feet on each side of the center of said lines, cables, conduits, or pipes as they may be located now or in the future; provided, however,  
any damage to the property of Grantors (other than that caused by trimming, cutting or removing) caused by Grantee in maintaining  
or repairing said lines, shall be borne by Grantee; provided further, however that Grantors agree for themselves, their successors and  
assigns, not to build or allow any structure to be placed on the premises in such a manner that any part thereof will exist within the  
above specified number of feet of any wire strung on the said lines or over any such cables, pipes, conduits, or other associated  
facilities, and in case such structure is built, then the Grantor, or such successor and assign as may be in possession and control of the  
premises at the time, will promptly remove the same upon demand of the Grantee herein.

Grantee's rights shall be subject to the lien of the mortgage indenture dated January 1, 1945 and supplements thereto, entered into  
between Grantee and Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company (now Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company) which mortgage  
indenture is recorded in the office of the R. M. C. or Clerk of Court in the County and State aforesaid.

The words "Grantors" and "Grantee" shall include their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as the case  
may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantors have caused this indenture to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

## WITNESS:

Phyllis B Campbell  
Elizabeth W. Dinsley

Clemson University  
by: [Signature] (SEAL)  
Chairman of the Board of Trustees

Approved by the State Budget and  
Control Board at its meeting held (SEAL)

July 13, 1988.  
BY: William A. McInnis (SEAL)

Secretary,  
Budget and Control Board

RW-5-E-G - SC (Rev. 11-84)

00292

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 23

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

County of \_\_\_\_\_

ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_

and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

sign, seal and

as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_

in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

A. D., 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public for S. C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

County of \_\_\_\_\_

ss

Personally appeared before me \_\_\_\_\_

and made oath that he saw the within named \_\_\_\_\_

sign, seal and

as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with \_\_\_\_\_

in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

A. D., 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Notary Public for S. C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

GREENVILLE County.

Personally appeared before me Phyllis B. Campbell

and made oath that she saw the within named Clemson University

by the hand of Louis P. Batson, Jr.

sign, affix the

corporate seal, and as the act and deed of said corporation deliver the within written instrument for the uses and purposes therein

mentioned, and that she with Elizabeth W. Tinsley

witnessed the execution thereof and

subscribed their names as witnesses thereto.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 8th

day of June

A. D., 19 88

(L. S.)

Notary Public for S. C.

*Phyllis B Campbell*

NOTARY PUBLIC  
SOUTH CAROLINA

Catfish Demonstration Facility  
Highway 321- Estill

Line \_\_\_\_\_

County Hampton

## RIGHT OF WAY GRANT

R/W File No. 6365

Block No. \_\_\_\_\_

Clemson University

by: \_\_\_\_\_

TO

**South Carolina Electric & Gas  
Company**

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Received in the Clerk's Office of the County \_\_\_\_\_

of \_\_\_\_\_

South Carolina, on the \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

A. D. 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_ o'clock in the \_\_\_\_\_

noon

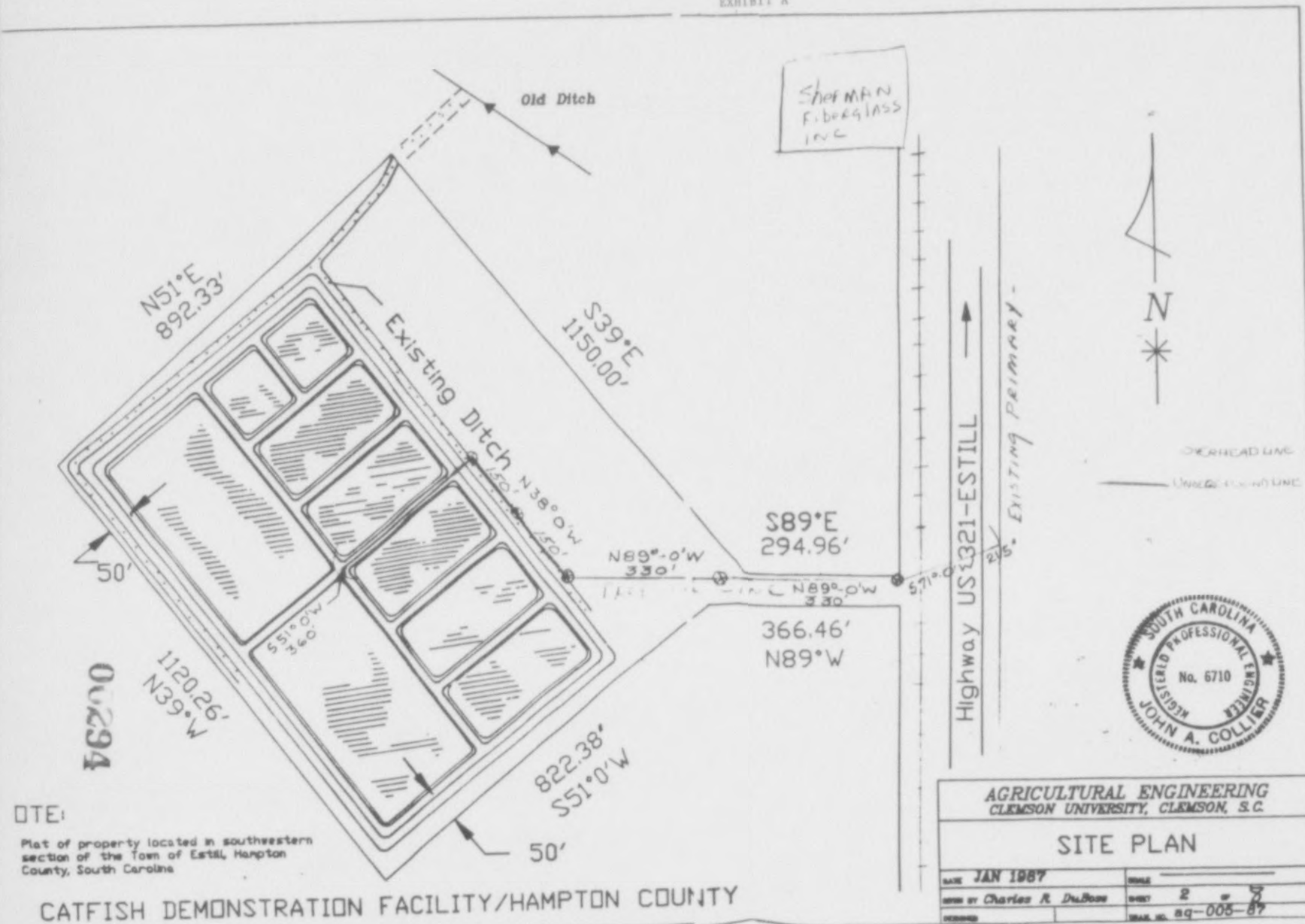
and recorded in Book \_\_\_\_\_

of Deeds

for said County on Page \_\_\_\_\_

00293

EXHIBIT A



STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JUL 13 1988 NO. 23

EXHIBIT



BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET

For meeting scheduled for:

July 13, 1988

X

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *Wayne F. Rush*  
Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject:

Utility Easement from the South Carolina Department of Corrections to Southern Bell.

3. Summary Background Information:

This is a utility easement involving a 20' x 20' plot of land owned by the South Carolina Department of Corrections. The purpose of this easement is to place telephone equipment necessary to furnish communication service to the Evans Correctional Institution in Marlboro County.

The proposed grant of easement by the Department of Corrections to Southern Bell was unanimously approved by the Board of Corrections at its meeting held March 8, 1988 and the easement document has been executed by Commissioner Evatt on behalf of the Department of Corrections.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Concur and acquiesce in the proposed grant of this easement by the Department of Corrections in accordance with §§1-11-100 and 10-1-130 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 as amended.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

That the proposed grant of easement be approved by the Board in accordance with §§1-11-100 and 10-1-130 of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976 as amended.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required).

(a) Office Name:

(b) Authorized Signature:

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

1. Original executed easement.
2. Plat attached as Exhibit A.
3. Section 10-1-130

List Those Not Attached But  
Available from Submitter

00295

(b)

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 23

Form 841-  
(12-84)

Int. C. Section 939-347-901SE



## Southern Bell BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD Right Of Way Site Easement

In consideration of the sum of money hereinafter set out and other good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged from the Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, the undersigned, owner(s) of the premises described below, do hereby grant to the Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, its licensees, agents, successors, assigns, and allied and associated companies, an easement to construct, operate, maintain, add or remove such lines or systems of communications or related services as the grantee may require, consisting of:

### Exhibit "A"

- (1) poles, guys, anchors, aerial cables and wires;
- (2) buried cables and wires, cable terminals, markers, splicing boxes and pedestals;
- (3) conduits, manholes, markers, underground cables and wires;
- (4) subscriber loop carrier burs and/or cabinets;
- (5) and other amplifiers, boxes, appurtenances or devices

upon, over and under a parcel of land in Marlboro County, State of South Carolina, generally described as follows:

A 20 x 20 foot tract of land in the northeastern section along Highway 9 of that tract or parcel of land lying and being in Section \_\_\_\_\_ known as Lot \_\_\_\_\_, Block \_\_\_\_\_, of Property of S. C. Department of Corrections. Said easement being shown on plat or survey prepared by Carl Maness Land Surveyor No. 3975. Said plat attached to and made part of this easement, as Exhibit A.

said property being further described in Deed Book 230, Page(s) 89 of the Marlboro County, South Carolina Records Office and to the fullest extent the undersigned has the power to grant, if at all over, along and under the roads, streets or highways adjoining or through said property. Said easement is described in detail on "Exhibit A," attached to and made a part of this document.

The following rights are also granted: to allow any other person or company to attach wires or lay cable or conduit within the right of way for communications or electrical power transmission or distribution; ingress and egress to said premises at all times; to clear the land and keep it cleared of all trees, undergrowth or other obstructions within the easement area; to trim and cut and keep trimmed and cut all dead, weak, lean or dangerous trees or limbs outside of the easement area which might interfere with or fall upon the lines or systems of communications or power transmission or distribution; to receive from local power company, power service to easement; to enter upon the property covered by this easement for the purpose of making surveys and tests deemed necessary by the Grantee.

The receipt of one dollar and no/100 and No 100 Dollars (\$ .00) is hereby acknowledged by the undersigned.

To have and to hold the above granted easement unto Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, its successors and assigns forever

X IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has signed on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Approved by the State Budget and Control Board at its meeting held July 13, 1988.

BY: William A. Theunis  
Name:  
Secretary,  
Budget and Control Board

South Carolina Department of Corrections  
Name Of Corporation

X By: [Signature]  
Title:

Signed, sealed and delivered in the presence of:

X Sandra S. Jeffcoat  
Witness

X [Signature]  
APPROVED AS TO FORM

South Carolina Department of Corrections  
LEGAL ADVISOR'S OFFICE

DATE July 13, 1988  
TIME

00296

Southern Bell Representative

Corporate Officer

Southern Bell Authority Number

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA    )  
  )  
COUNTY OF    RICHLAND    (

PERSONALLY appeared before me Beverly H. Hawks and made oath that she saw the within named Parker Evatt, Commissioner, South Carolina Department of Corrections, sign, seal and as his act and deed deliver the within Southern Bell Right of Way Easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that she with Sandra S. Jeffcoat in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this        )  
  )  
28 day of June, 1988.        )

*Beverly H. Hawks*

*Sandra S. Summers* (L.S.)  
Notary Public for South Carolina  
10-10-88

00297



# EXHIBIT

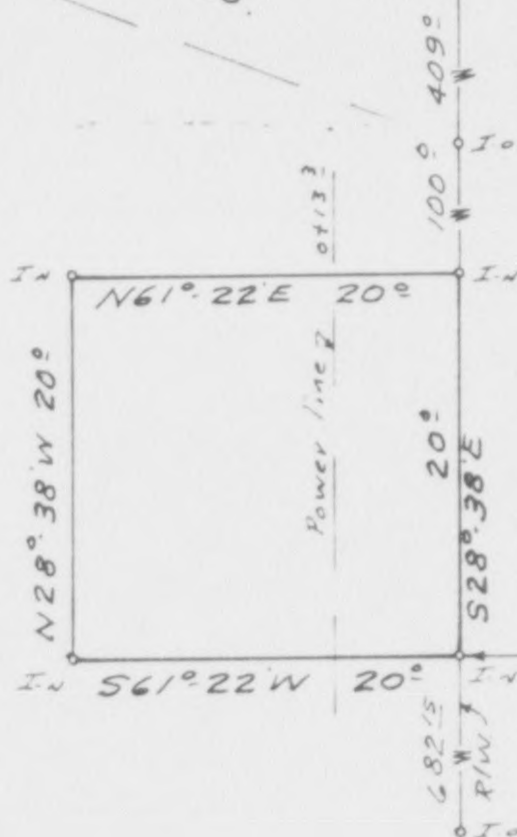
JUL 13 1988

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

S.C. DEPT. OF CORRECTIONS

WILKWARD CO.  
Rd. S. 402



## MAP OF LOT Property of

THE S. C. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS  
N.W. of Bennettville, Marlboro Co., S.C.  
Scale: 1" = 10' 9 Feb. 1988



00298

To be leased to  
SOUTHERN BELL TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH CO.

see D.B. 230 Pg. 89 and R.B. 41 Pg. 52

The ratio of precision of  
the field survey is 1:5000.

Carl Maness

Carl Maness, L.S.  
Bennettville, S.C.

471-26

# EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
MEETING OF July 13, 1988

REGULAR SESSION  
ITEM NUMBER

14

AGENCY: Mental Health

SUBJECT: Moving Expenses

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, the Department of Mental Health requests approval of the payment of reimbursements for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects to South Carolina:

- (a) Not to exceed \$2,500 to James E. Hall, Ph.D., Psychologist, Harris Psychiatric Hospital, moving from Honolulu, Hawaii to Anderson; and
- (b) Not to exceed \$3,000 to Dr. Henry Jack Ford, Service Chief for Adult Patient Services, Harris Psychiatric Hospital, moving from Milledgeville, Georgia to Anderson.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, authorize the Department of Mental Health to pay the following reimbursements for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects to South Carolina:

- (a) Not to exceed \$2,500 to James E. Hall, Ph.D., Psychologist, Harris Psychiatric Hospital, moving from Honolulu, Hawaii to Anderson; and
- (b) Not to exceed \$3,000 to Dr. Henry Jack Ford, Service Chief for Adult Patient Services, Harris Psychiatric Hospital, moving from Milledgeville, Georgia to Anderson.

ATTACHMENTS:

Bevilacqua June 29 memos to McInnis

00299



# South Carolina Department of Mental Health

An Equal Opportunity Employer

P. O. Box 485 / 2414 Bull Street / Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Information (803) 734-7766

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D. / State Commissioner

(803) 734-7780

RECEIVED

JUL 01 1988

## MEMORANDUM

### MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION:

William L. Pope, Chairman  
Columbia

C. Alex Harvin, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
Summerton

Elaine T. Freeman  
Spartanburg

E. A. Hall, Jr.  
Columbia

Richard K. Harding, M.D.  
Columbia

Ernest E. Harrill  
Greenville

Louise R. Hassenplug  
Rock Hill

C. M. Tucker, Jr.  
Chairman Emeritus  
Pageland

John M. Fewell, M.D.  
Member Emeritus  
Greenville

G. Werber Bryan  
Member Emeritus  
Sumter

Bernard Warshaw  
Member Emeritus  
Walterboro

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary  
Budget and Control Board

FROM: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.  
State Commissioner of Mental Health

SUBJECT: New Employee Moving Expense Payment  
Approval Request

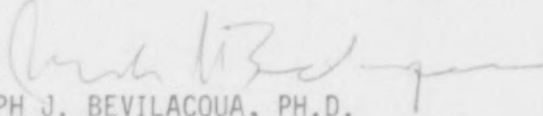
DATE: June 29, 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, this is a request for Budget and Control Board approval of the payment by this agency, not to exceed \$2,500, as a reimbursement to James E. Hall, Ph.D. from Honolulu, Hawaii for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Hawaii to Anderson, South Carolina.

The Harris Psychiatric Hospital has experienced difficulty recruiting qualified Ph.D. psychologists to staff their facility. Dr. Hall served as Coordinator of Alcohol and Drug Treatment Programs at the Veterans Administration in Honolulu.

I certify that the indicated amount to be paid is the total paid and to be paid by this agency toward the moving cost incurred by this potential employee.

  
JOSEPH J. BEVILACQUA, PH.D.  
STATE COMMISSIONER OF MENTAL HEALTH

JJB:cmb

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988 NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00300





## South Carolina Department of Mental Health

An Equal Opportunity Employer

P. O. Box 485 / 2414 Bull Street / Columbia, South Carolina 29202

Information (803) 734-7766

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D. / State Commissioner

(803) 734-7780

RECEIVED

MEMORANDUM

JUL 01 1988

### MENTAL HEALTH COMMISSION:

William L. Pope, Chairman  
Columbia

C. Alex Harvin, Jr., Vice-Chairman  
Summerton

Elaine T. Freeman  
Spartanburg

E. A. Hall, Jr.  
Columbia

Richard K. Harding, M.D.  
Columbia

Ernest E. Harrill  
Greenville

Louise R. Hassenplug  
Rock Hill

C. M. Tucker, Jr.  
Chairman Emeritus  
Pageland

John M. Fewell, M.D.  
Member Emeritus  
Greenville

G. Werber Bryan  
Member Emeritus  
Sumter

Bernard Warshaw  
Member Emeritus  
Walterboro

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary  
Budget and Control Board

FROM: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.  
State Commissioner of Mental Health

SUBJECT: New Employee Moving Expense Payment  
Approval Request

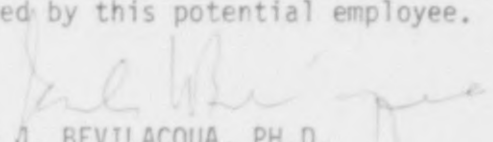
DATE: June 29, 1988

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD  
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

In accord with Code Section 8-11-135, this is a request for Budget and Control Board approval of the payment by this agency, not to exceed \$2,000, as a reimbursement to Dr. Henry Jack Ford from Milledgeville, Georgia for the costs incurred in moving personal and household effects from Georgia to Anderson, South Carolina.

Dr. Ford will be filling the position of Service Chief for Adult Patient Services at the Harris Psychiatric Hospital. The hospital has a critical need for psychiatrists and Dr. Ford is a Board Certified Psychiatrist.

I certify that the indicated amount to be paid is the total paid and to be paid by this agency toward the moving cost incurred by this potential employee.

  
JOSEPH J. BEVILACQUA, PH.D.  
STATE COMMISSIONER OF MENTAL HEALTH

JJB:cmb

EXHIBIT

JUL 13 1988

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

00301